

sgg

1

AT

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

ONCOLOGIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

60TH MEETING

Tuesday, January 12, 1999

8:30 a.m.

Holiday Inn Gaithersburg
2 Montgomery Village Avenue
Whetstone Room
Gaithersburg, Maryland

MILLER REPORTING COMPANY, INC.
507 C Street, N.E.
Washington, D.C. 20002
(202) 546-6666

PARTICIPANTS

Janice Dutcher, M.D., Chairperson
Karen M. Templeton-Somers, Ph.D., Executive Secretary

MEMBERS

Kathy Albain, M.D.
James E. Krook, M.D.
Kim A. Margolin, M.D. (p.m. session)
Derek Raghavan, M.D., Ph.D.
Victor M. Santana, M.D.
Richard L. Schilsky, M.D.
Richard M. Simon, D. Sc.

CONSUMER REPRESENTATIVE

E. Carolyn Beaman, M.H.S.

VOTING CONSULTANTS

Jan Craig Buckner, M.D. (a.m. session)
Carol B. Miller, M.D. (p.m. session)
Stacy Nerenstone, M.D.
Esperanza B. Papadopoulos, M.D. (p.m. session)
George Sledge, M.D.

VOTING PATIENT REPRESENTATIVE

Craig Lustig (a.m. session)

FDA

Martin Cohen, M.D. (a.m. session)
Steven Hirschfeld, M.D. (p.m. session)
John Johnson, M.D. (a.m. session)
Robert Justice, M.D.
Robert Temple, M.D.
Grant Williams, M.D. (p.m. session)

C O N T E N T S**A.M. Session**

Call to Order and Introductions: Janice Dutcher, M.D.	5
Statement of Conflict of Interest: Karen M. Templeton-Somers, Ph.D.	6
Open Public Hearing Laura Gipson	9
Linda Lee (read by Dr. Templeton-Somers)	10
 NDA 21-029 and NDA 21-050, Temodal (Temozolomide) Schering Corporation Indicated for the Treatment of Adult Patients with Malignant Glioma (Glioblastoma Multiforme and Anaplastic Astrocytoma) at First Relapse	
Sponsor Presentation	
Introduction: Robert Speigel, M.D.	13
Disease Background: David McDonald, M.D.	20
Clinical Data: Sara Zaknoen, M.D.	31
MRI Imaging: Nancy Yue, M.D.	49
Clinical Perspective: Glioblastoma, W.K. Alfred Yung, M.D.	52
Clinical Perspective: Astrocytoma, Henry S. Friedman, M.D.	58
Questions from the Committee	61
FDA Presentation Martin Cohen, M.D.	91
Questions from the Committee	111
Committee Discussion and Vote (James Krook, M.D. and Jan C. Buckner, M.D. ODAC Discussants)	122

C O N T E N T S (Continued)

P.M. SESSION

Introductions	168
<p>NDA 50-766 Prograf (Tacrolimus) Capsules, 1 mg and 5 mg and Prograf (Tacrolimus) Injection 5 mg (for IV Infusion Only) Fujisawa Healthcare, Inc. Indicated for the Prophylaxis of Graft-Versus-Host Disease in Patients Receiving Allogenic Bone-Marrow Transplants</p>	
Sponsor Presentation	
Introduction: Jerry D. Johnson, Ph.D.	169
Efficacy: William E. Fitzsimmons, Pharm.D.	172
Safety: Donald N. Buell, M.D.	188
The Transplant Physician's Perspective: Donna Przepiorka, M.D., Ph.D.	207
Questions from the Committee	213
FDA Presentation:	
Steven Hirschfeld, M.D.	238
Gang Chen, Ph.D.	260
Questions from the Committee	267
Committee Discussion and Vote	284
(Carole Miller, M.D. and Esperanza Papadopoulos, M.D., ODAC Discussants)	

P R O C E E D I N G S

Call to Order and Introductions

1 DR. DUTCHER: We are going to get started. This is
2 the 60th meeting of the Oncologic Drugs Advisory Committee.
3 So if that is where you are supposed to be, you are here.
4 We are going to go around the table and introduce the
5 members of the committee. We will start with Dr. Santana.
6

7 DR. SANTANA: Victor Santana, Pediatric Oncologist,
8 St. Jude's Children's Research Hospital in Memphis,
9 Tennessee.
10

11 MS. BEAMAN: I am Carolyn Beaman, Sister's Breast
12 Cancer Network, consumer rep to the committee.

13 DR. RAGHAVAN: Derek Raghavan, Medical Oncologist,
14 University of Southern California.

15 DR. NERENSTONE: Stacy Nerenstone, Medical Oncologist,
16 Hartford Hospital, Hartford, Connecticut.

17 DR. BUCKNER: Jan Buckner, Medical Oncologist, Mayo
18 Medical School, Rochester, Minnesota.

19 DR. SLEDGE: George Sledge, Medical Oncologist,
20 Indiana University.

21 DR. DUTCHER: Janice Dutcher, Medical Oncologist, New
22 York Medical College, New York.

23 DR. TEMPLETON-SOMERS: Karen Somers, the Executive
24 Secretary to the committee, FDA.

25 MR. LUSTIG: Greg Lustig, brain tumor survivor and

1 patient rep to the committee.

2 DR. SCHILSKY: Rich Schilsky, Medical Oncologist,
3 University of Chicago.

4 DR. ALBAIN: Kathy Albain, Medical Oncologist, Loyola
5 University, Chicago.

6 DR. JOHNSON: John Johnson, Clinical Team Leader, FDA.

7 DR. COHEN: Martin Cohen, FDA.

8 DR. JUSTICE: Bob Justice, Acting Director, Division
9 of Oncology Drug Products, FDA.

10 DR. KROOK: Jim Krook, the Duluth CCOP, Medical
11 Oncologist.

12 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. Remember to use your
13 microphones when you are speaking, for the recording
14 secretary.

15 Dr. Somers has a conflict of interest statement and
16 some other remarks and then we will go to the open public
17 hearing.

18 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

19 DR. TEMPLETON-SOMERS: First of all, we would like to
20 welcome our guests and patient representatives, and I would
21 like to also mention that Dr. Sledge and Dr. Nerenstone are
22 attending as incoming members of the committee. We are in
23 the process of expanding the committee roster to thirteen
24 members, and they will be full members by the next meeting.
25 Today they are full members for everything except being on

1 the other side of the page of the roster.

2 There is also one change in the agenda from that which
3 was published in the Federal Register. The original NDA for
4 Temodal has been split for administrative reasons and is now
5 covered under two different NDA numbers, as shown in the
6 agenda. It is a change from the FR notice. The division of
7 the NDA occurred because the proposed indications were in
8 different review classes. So, it is just an administrative
9 thing.

10 The following announcement addresses the issue of
11 conflict of interest with regard to this meeting, and is
12 made a part of the record to preclude even the appearance of
13 such at this meeting. Based on the submitted agenda for the
14 meeting and all financial interests reported by the
15 participants, it has been determined that all interests in
16 firms regulated by the Center for Drug Evaluation and
17 Research, which have been reported by the participants,
18 present no potential for a conflict of interest at this
19 meeting, with the following exceptions:

20 In accordance with 18 USC, Section 208(b)(3), waivers
21 have been granted to Dr. Victor Santana, Dr. Derek Raghavan
22 and Dr. George Sledge. The waivers permit them to
23 participate in all matters concerning Temodal. A copy of
24 these waiver statements may be obtained by submitting a
25 written request to the FDA's Freedom of Information Office,

1 Room 12A-30 of the Parklawn Building.

2 In addition, we would like to disclose for the record
3 that Dr. Richard Schilsky and Dr. Kathy Albain have reported
4 interests in Bristol-Myers Squibb which do not constitute a
5 financial interest in the particular matter within the
6 meaning of 18 USC 208, but which could create the appearance
7 of a conflict. The agency has determined, notwithstanding
8 these interests, that the interest in the government and Dr.
9 Schilsky's and Dr. Albain's participation outweighs the
10 concern that the integrity of the agency's programs and
11 operations may be questioned. Therefore, Dr. Schilsky and
12 Dr. Albain may participate fully in today's discussion and
13 vote concerning Temodal.

14 Further, we would like to disclose that in 1997 Dr.
15 Jan Buckner did a one-day consult with Schering to review
16 the product development for Temodal.

17 In the event that the discussions involve any other
18 products of firms not already on the agenda for which an FDA
19 participant has a financial interest, the participants are
20 aware of the need to exclude themselves from such
21 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for the
22 record. With respect to all other participants, we ask in
23 the interest of fairness that they address any current or
24 previous involvement with any firm whose products they may
25 wish to comment upon. Thank you.

1 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. We have a participant here
2 to speak at the Open Public Hearing, and also a letter to be
3 read, and the first speaker is Laura Gipson. Please state
4 your name and whether there is any support from the sponsor.

5 **Open Public Hearing**

6 MS. GIPSON: You will have to excuse me, I am a little
7 nervous. My name is Laura Gipson, and I would like to thank
8 Schering for making it possible for me to be here today, in
9 more ways than one.

10 Of course, in the most obvious way, they have paid my
11 travel expenses but also, in a much bigger way, I am a
12 cancer patient. I was diagnosed in February of 1997, at the
13 age of 17, with a glioblastoma multiforme--not exactly what
14 I needed half-way through my senior year in high school,
15 with the California State Academic Decathlon competition
16 coming up.

17 Of course, I took the traditional treatment routes
18 first, with multiple surgeries and countless
19 chemotherapies--I have lost track of how many--and then, of
20 course, radiation. All of these have been limited successes
21 but in the end I was still in a bind with the recurrence of
22 my fast-growing brain tumor.

23 It was then that I was attracted by the thought of
24 taking an oral medication instead of the lengthy infusions I
25 had been used to previously, and I was hoping that the side

1 effects of nausea and exhaustion would be less and I wasn't
2 disappointed. I was able to start to resume my daily
3 activities instead of not being able to do much more than
4 sit on the couch and watch cartoons. And, I was hoping that
5 I could go back to UCSF and finish my biology major that I
6 had started there.

7 Even better than all of this was the results that I
8 had. After only two months or two rounds of being in the
9 study, my MRI showed a 50 percent reduction in imaging
10 tumor. I wanted to throw a party but--!

11 My case is exceptional in that the tumor response is
12 not usually that quick. It may take four or five months, or
13 whatever, but I wasn't complaining. So, I really hope that
14 this drug can be more available for others in my same
15 situation. So, I guess I would just like to thank Schering
16 again for helping me to still be around. Thanks.

17 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you very much. We now also have a
18 letter from Linda Lee that Dr. Somers will read.

19 DR. TEMPLETON-SOMERS: To whom it may concern: Since
20 I will be unable to attend the FDA meeting concerning the
21 Temodal treatment, I appreciate this opportunity to include
22 my success story in your report.

23 Following a 40-year lifetime of good health, I
24 experienced a seizure in March, 1997 that would change my
25 life forever. An MRI was performed indicating a growth in

1 the right frontal lobe. Within two weeks a large portion of
2 the lobe was removed and proved to be an anaplastic
3 astrocytoma grade III. This was closely followed by 33
4 radiation treatments which were completed in June, 1997. I
5 became a subject in a clinical study at UCSF, with PCV as my
6 chemotherapy. This treatment involved many harsh side
7 effects for me and ended in February, 1998 when tumor
8 recurrence was noted on the MRI. Since the tumor had moved
9 into the left portion of my brain it was necessary to take
10 quick action.

11 I was immediately enrolled in the Temodal study since
12 I met all of the qualifications. Beginning March 1, 1998 I
13 would take 320 mg daily for 5 days followed by repeat dosing
14 28 days later. After the first 8 weeks the MRI indicated
15 that the tumor had stayed the same without further growth.
16 The second 8 weeks would reveal that the tumor had shrunk to
17 almost half its size. This area was originally comprised of
18 a 1 cm area enhancement in the left cingulate gyrus with
19 abnormality and edema in the adjacent white matter tracts
20 and corpus callosum. By September 10, 1998 the MRI report
21 stated total disappearance of the enhancing nodule in the
22 left cingulate gyrus. No new lesions are seen. Success!

23 I am now finished with ten treatments and will begin
24 my final two cycles on January 13, 1998. I look healthy--no
25 hair or weight loss, and continue to walk for exercise.

1 There are no outward signs that I am receiving chemotherapy
2 and this has been a positive mental factor. Although I tire
3 more easily, the major fatigue was experienced during the
4 earliest cycles. By keeping a journal, I was able to plan
5 my schedule around the treatments and prepare myself for
6 normal discomforts.

7 I suffered mostly from a feeling of heartburn and
8 upper digestive pain but found that keeping a small amount
9 of food in my stomach before and after ingesting the Temodal
10 seemed to help. I also got relief from 20 mg of Prilosec as
11 needed. The most serious complaint throughout has been
12 constipation. I keep a great deal of fiber and fluid in my
13 body and take cascara segrada or docusate sodium each night,
14 but the worst time I must avoid impaction is from the third
15 day of Temodal to the first week after.

16 I have found the most convenient time for me to take
17 my treatments is at night. My routine stays the same all
18 five nights as follows, a small meal finished near 6:00
19 p.m., fasting until Zofran at 7:00 p.m., fasting again until
20 Temodal at 8:00 p.m. and a light snack with Dilantin between
21 9:00 and 9:30 p.m. When I kept my stomach empty, it felt
22 like there were holes burning inside and this schedule has
23 vastly decreased that feeling. I typically awaken at night
24 with severe stomach cramps, especially on the first night.
25 This leaves me waking with less energy but I just allow for

1 more rest during the day. I expect the fatigue and try to
2 plan my life around it during those days. I have also
3 experienced some treatment delays due to low blood counts
4 but have gotten back to the necessary range within a one- to
5 three-week period of time.

6 I feel fortunate to have taken part in this study
7 which has certainly brought precious time to my life. I
8 would wish the same opportunity for any other brain tumor
9 patient that needs treatment. My case clearly documents
10 that success has been achieved. Sincerely, Linda A. Lee.

11 Thank you.

12 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. There not being any others
13 who wish to speak from the audience, we will proceed with
14 the sponsor's presentation. Dr. Spiegel?

15 **Schering Corporation NDA 21-029 and NSA 21-050**
16 **Temodal (Temozolomide), Indicated for the Treatment of Adult**
17 **Patients with Malignant Glioma (Glioblastoma Multiforme**
18 **and Anaplastic Astrocytoma) at First Relapse**

19 **Introduction**

20 [Slide]

21 DR. SPEIGEL: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen, and
22 members of the FDA advisory committee. I am Dr. Robert
23 Spiegel, Senior Vice President of Medical Affairs and Chief
24 Medical Officer for Schering-Plough Research Institute.

25 On behalf of the Schering-Plough Corporation and my

1 colleagues in attendance here today, I want to thank you for
2 considering our accelerated application seeking NDA approval
3 for temozolomide or Temodal.

4 We believe the development of Temodal represents an
5 important advance in the challenging treatment of malignant
6 glioma, particularly in the setting of relapsed patients who
7 have failed primary treatment.

8 Temodal was licensed to Schering-Plough from the
9 Cancer Research Campaign Technology of the United Kingdom
10 based on early encouraging results in brain cancer
11 preclinical models and Phase I studies involving glioma
12 patients.

13 It is a cytotoxic alkylating agent with excellent oral
14 bioavailability, and is quite well tolerated. Throughout
15 the day you will learn more about the safety and efficacy of
16 Temodal in the relapsing glioma population who will benefit
17 most from its use.

18 We are grateful to the FDA for the partnership we have
19 enjoyed in developing this drug, and in permitting us to
20 bring our data to you today, which we believe will provide a
21 valuable new therapy for glioma patients and the physicians
22 who care for them.

23 [Slide]

24 With us today are a number of attending consultants,
25 all of whom have worked with Schering during the development

1 phase of Temodal. Dr. David McDonald is Associate Professor
2 of Neuro-Oncology at the University of Western Ontario, and
3 Dr. McDonald has published extensively on the evaluation of
4 treatments for brain tumors.

5 Dr. Alfred Yung is Professor of Neurology and Deputy
6 Chairman of the Department of Neuro-Oncology at M.D.
7 Anderson Cancer Center. Dr. Yung also serves as the
8 principal investigator of the North American Brain Cancer
9 Consortium.

10 Dr. Henry Friedman is Associate Professor of Medicine
11 and Surgery and Co-director of the Clinical Neuro-Oncology
12 Program at Duke University Medical Center. Dr. Friedman has
13 also worked throughout his career in the evaluation of new
14 drugs for malignant glioma.

15 Finally, Dr. Nancy Yue is Assistant Professor of
16 Radiology at the Johns Hopkins University Medical Center,
17 and Dr. Yue served as the independent reviewing
18 neuroradiologist for all the studies that we will be
19 discussing today.

20 [Slide]

21 Our agenda for approximately the next hour will be the
22 following: Following my introductory comments, Dr. McDonald
23 has been asked to give a brief disease background in the
24 setting of malignant glioma.

25 Dr. Sara Zaknoen, from our Research Institute, will

1 review the clinical data that has been provided to you in
2 your briefing book.

3 We have asked Dr. Yue to give some brief comments on
4 MRI imaging in this setting. Dr. Alfred Yung will then give
5 a clinical perspective and expert critique on the
6 glioblastoma multiforme data that has been presented. Dr.
7 Friedman will similarly critique the clinical perspective of
8 the astrocytoma study.

9 [Slide]

10 To set the stage properly, I want to state that the
11 indication sought in our NDA is the following, that Temodal
12 capsules are indicated for the treatment of adult patients
13 with malignant glioma (glioblastoma multiforme and
14 anaplastic astrocytoma) at first relapse.

15 [Slide]

16 Briefly, I would like to review the regulatory history
17 of this product. An IND was initially filed by the NCI in
18 May of 1993 based on data available from the CRC in the
19 United Kingdom. Subsequently, during that year when
20 Schering-Plough obtained the licensing rights to the
21 product, we filed our own IND in December of 1993.

22 Somewhat less than a year later, in November of 1994,
23 we had a pre-NDA, pre-pivotal meeting with the agency and
24 also had a number of ODAC present at that meeting in
25 November of 1994, where we reviewed Phase I data and

1 reviewed the strategy for clinical development that we
2 intended to proceed with. That strategy was agreed to and,
3 shortly thereafter, in early 1995 the three studies that we
4 will be discussing today were all initiated.

5 In October of 1996 we requested another meeting to
6 review with the agency the results of the planned first
7 interim analysis. At that time, I would note that the two
8 open-label trials had completed enrollment. We reviewed the
9 data of the ongoing C94-091 randomized trial, and were
10 advised by the FDA to continue the study as planned and to
11 keep the agency informed of ongoing results.

12 We proceeded to do that and, in the summer of 1997, we
13 shared with the agency again the planned second interim
14 analysis results, and we were advised by the FDA at that
15 time to continue the study to completion, which was done.

16 Based on those completed results, we had a meeting
17 with the agency in June of 1998 to review what we considered
18 to be an NDA package which would include both results in the
19 two glioma indications, GBM and anaplastic astrocytoma, as
20 well as the results of a parallel trial and program that was
21 ongoing in malignant melanoma.

22 We were advised by the agency to separate the
23 malignant melanoma claim from the glioma indication, which
24 we have done, and we were also encouraged that the glioma
25 data could support an accelerated review, particularly based

1 on the results in anaplastic astrocytoma. Based on that, a
2 submission was made in August of 1998.

3 [Slide]

4 This is my last slide, and I just wanted to spend a
5 moment giving an overview of the three studies you will be
6 hearing about this morning. These are all well described in
7 your briefing book but I would like to make a few points
8 about them.

9 C94-091 is a randomized, open-label study of Temodal
10 and procarbazine for the treatment of glioblastoma
11 multiforme at first relapse. I would note that this is a
12 study with an active comparator, procarbazine. This is in
13 contrast to the study that is referred to in some of the
14 questions that you will be addressing later regarding the
15 glioma development program which was compared to a placebo.
16 This pivotal trial compared Temodal to an active comparator.

17 In I94-122 we conducted a Phase II study of Temodal
18 for the treatment of glioblastoma multiforme at first
19 relapse, and a similar trial, 123, was conducted with
20 Temodal for the treatment of anaplastic astrocytoma at first
21 relapse.

22 I would just like to make a few points about these
23 studies. First, of course, is the overall size of the
24 program. We believe that we bring forward today the largest
25 program ever developed for the development of a single agent

1 in the treatment of malignant gliomas. These studies on the
2 screen describe over 500 patients, over 400 of whom were
3 treated with Temodal at the dose and schedule for which we
4 seek approval.

5 Secondly, although I have noted that the primary
6 endpoints of all these studies were progression-free
7 survival, we believe it is important that the advisory
8 committee note that there is a consistency of effect
9 throughout the trials. Consistency includes activity in
10 both GBM and AA, and it also includes the fact that while
11 six-month progression-free survival and overall progression-
12 free survival were achieved with statistical significance,
13 there are very positive trends which confirm this activity
14 in six-month survival and overall survival. There also is
15 consistent effect in all the populations and subgroups that
16 were studied both prospectively and retrospectively.

17 We believe that together this presents to you very
18 strong weight of the evidence for consistent activity of
19 Temodal in malignant gliomas and a very favorable benefit to
20 risk ratio.

21 I would now like to introduce Dr. McDonald who will
22 proceed to give an overview of the disease setting of
23 malignant glioma.

24 **Disease Background**

25 [Slide]

1 DR. MCDONALD: Thank you, Dr. Speigel. I am Dr. David
2 McDonald. I am a neurologist and a neuro-oncologist at the
3 London Regional Cancer Centre in London, Ontario, Canada.

4 I would like to present a brief overview of the
5 clinical problem of malignant glioma and to make a few
6 comments on clinical trial design in this disease.

7 [Slide]

8 Primary brain tumors constitute an important problem
9 in clinical oncology. Although these diseases are not as
10 common as breast cancer and lung cancer, nevertheless, they
11 have a similar incidence as Hodgkin's disease and malignant
12 melanoma, and constitute a major cause of cancer deaths in
13 children and young adults. About two-thirds of all primary
14 brain tumors are gliomas, and these include astrocytomas,
15 oligodendrogliomas and ependymomas. When these tumors have
16 components of more than one cellular type they are referred
17 to as mixed gliomas, such as oligoastrocytomas. Half of all
18 primary brain tumors are malignant gliomas, and these
19 include the anaplastic or malignant astrocytoma and
20 glioblastoma, and these are the diseases under consideration
21 for use with Temodal.

22 [Slide]

23 There are a number of classification schedules that
24 have been proposed for use in malignant glioma. The
25 classification scheme used by the study, which is a standard

1 classification scheme, is that described by Burger and
2 Nelson. Based on standard histologic criteria, astrocytoma
3 tumors are divided in three categories of increasing growth
4 potential and malignancy. Astrocytomas are also referred to
5 as low grade astrocytomas and are equivalent to World Health
6 Organization grade II tumors. Anaplastic astrocytomas are
7 equivalent to grade III, and glioblastoma, which are the
8 most aggressive and malignant of the tumors, are grade IV.
9 Between the various classification schemes there is close
10 correlation.

11 [Slide]

12 Glioblastoma is the most common primary malignant
13 tumor in adults. The annual incidence is 4-5 per 100,000
14 per year, and this means 8,000 to 10,000 new cases in North
15 America each year. The median age of onset is in the 50s,
16 and the survival is very short from initial diagnosis even
17 with aggressive therapy. Typical survival is 6-12 months.

18 Anaplastic astrocytomas are less common than
19 glioblastomas. They occur at an incidence of about one-
20 fifth to one-quarter that of glioblastoma. This means 2,000
21 to 3,000 new cases in North America a year. These occur in
22 patients who are somewhat younger than glioblastoma,
23 typically 40 to 50 years of age, and the median survival is
24 somewhat more favorable than for patients with glioblastoma,
25 typically 2 to 3 years from initial diagnosis with

1 aggressive therapy.

2 [Slide]

3 In consideration of any of these tumors, one must keep
4 in mind that there are a variety of prognostic factors that
5 are found to be important in these tumors. These are
6 features either of the patient or the tumor that seem to
7 influence how the patient does and how the patient responds
8 to treatment.

9 The best established prognostic features for malignant
10 glioma include age, in which younger patients do better than
11 older patients; histology, in which patients with anaplastic
12 or grade III tumors do better than glioblastoma or grade IV
13 tumors; Karnofsky performance status, in which patients who
14 have a high performance, typically 70 or above, do better
15 than those with a poor performance, typically 60 or below;
16 and degree of resection, in which patients who have gross
17 total resections of their tumor at their diagnosis do better
18 than those with minor resections or biopsies.

19 [Slide]

20 Over the years standard treatment for these tumors at
21 initial diagnosis has evolved. Currently standard treatment
22 involves accurate neuroimaging of the tumor based on
23 contrast-enhanced MRI scans or CT scans, and in general MRI
24 is preferred over CT.

25 Maximum feasible resection to remove the tumor,

1 followed by cranial radiation which is given focally to the
2 tumor and surrounding margins, and a typical radiation
3 prescription would be 6,000 centi Grays in 30 fractions over
4 6 weeks. Often this is followed by adjuvant chemotherapy,
5 certainly in North America. For glioblastoma the typical
6 adjuvant chemotherapy is a single agent, nitrosourea
7 chemotherapy, either carmustine, which is BCNU, or
8 lomustine, which is CCNU. For anaplastic astrocytomas the
9 typical adjuvant chemotherapy is a 3-drug combination,
10 called PCV. This is procarbazine, CCNU and vincristine.

11 In addition to these treatments, supportive therapies,
12 such as dexamethasone to control cerebral edema and
13 anticonvulsants, such as phenytoin to control seizures are
14 given depending upon the individual needs of the patient.
15 Despite these aggressive therapies with surgery, radiation
16 and chemotherapy, malignant gliomas almost invariably recur
17 and, unless there is effective therapy given to the patient,
18 increasing disability and death then result.

19 [Slide]

20 At time of recurrence there is really no standard
21 therapy that is available for all patients. When one is
22 faced with a patient with a recurrent malignant glioma, the
23 clinician has several options to consider. The first
24 consideration is whether or not the patient is suitable for
25 repeat surgery. This is dependent upon the location of the

1 tumor and the clinical status of the patient, and repeat
2 surgery can be done either alone or with placement of
3 Gliadel wafers which, as the committee knows, are BCNU
4 impregnated wafers. Due to our limitations of surgery in
5 this patient population, fewer than 20 percent of patients
6 generally are suitable for repeat surgery.

7 The next consideration is whether or not one can
8 repeat the radiation therapy. In general, one cannot repeat
9 wide field radiotherapy due to concerns of radiation
10 toxicity and radiation injury in these patients. In highly
11 selective patients, however, those with very small tumors,
12 very localized tumors, it may be possible to repeat the
13 radiotherapy using highly focal, conformal or radiosurgery
14 techniques. Again, this is suitable for only a very small
15 proportion of the patients that have recurrent malignant
16 gliomas.

17 For most patients, the major option for active therapy
18 at recurrence is chemotherapy. Nitrosoureas, such as BCNU
19 or CCNU, are considered if the patient has not been exposed
20 to these drugs before. Due to concerns about developing
21 resistance and particularly due to the cumulative toxicity
22 of nitrosoureas, it is generally not appropriate to retreat
23 patients with nitrosoureas if they have had previous
24 treatment with these agents before.

25 In this situation then, a variety of other currently

1 available chemotherapeutic agents can be considered. These
2 include procarbazine, cisplatin or carboplatin, etoposide,
3 tamoxifen and a variety of other agents. In general, the
4 use of these agents is based on anecdotal experience of
5 treating oncologists in very small and often older clinical
6 trials.

7 Patients with recurrent tumors may be considered for
8 treatment with an experimental agent as part of a Phase II
9 trial, but not all patients are suitable for these
10 treatments. And, of course, supportive care measures, such
11 as hospice care, may be the best option for some patients,
12 depending upon their clinical situation. It is clear that
13 there is a pressing need for more active effective therapies
14 in this disease.

15 [Slide]

16 In consideration of any new therapy one always looks
17 to the medical literature for guidance in terms of
18 evaluating whether the new therapy is a development in
19 comparison to older therapies. Unfortunately, the medical
20 literature on malignant glioma has many limitations.

21 Many of the older studies lump together patients with
22 glioblastoma and anaplastic astrocytoma even though the
23 outcome and responsiveness of these tumors can be quite
24 different. Small samples sizes are common in the older
25 studies. Some of the studies reported have as few as 10

1 patients or even less.

2 Prognostic factors such as age and performance status
3 either are not controlled, not mentioned or not reported.
4 There may be selection bias in the choice of patients for
5 studies, and in some studies the effect of selection bias on
6 entering patients onto study is as large or even greater
7 than the effect of the treatment under question.

8 Many of the older studies had highly variable
9 evaluation methods, and highly variable response criteria,
10 such that the comparison from one study to the next is very
11 difficult, if not impossible, and certainly comparison of
12 older studies using these limitations to new studies which
13 correct these limitations is very difficult.

14 Finally, many of the older studies have not addressed
15 quality of life issues which are increasingly important to
16 patients.

17 [Slide]

18 In this setting, I would like to comment on the
19 clinical trial design of the studies under question. There
20 were three studies, and I will concentrate initially on the
21 pivotal study, which is the 091. These studies were
22 designed prospectively to recognize and correct some of the
23 limitations of the medical literature in trial design for
24 malignant glioma.

25 These trials were histology dependent. 091 and 122

1 were glioblastoma only; 123 was anaplastic astrocytoma only.
2 They were prospective studies, not retrospective. 091 was
3 randomized to Temodal and an active reference agent, which
4 was procarbazine. The sample sizes were large so one could
5 have confidence in the results, and very strict inclusion
6 and exclusion criteria were used to regulate entry onto
7 trial.

8 In particular, there were very rigorous response and
9 progression criteria that were set up at the beginning of
10 the trial. These were based on MRI evaluation as well as
11 clinical evaluation, and the radiologic responses were
12 confirmed by central radiologic review which was blinded to
13 treatment allocation.

14 A variety of endpoints were evaluated. The primary
15 endpoint was progression-free survival at six months, and
16 secondary endpoints included response rates, health-related
17 quality of life and overall survival. This general trial
18 design is uniform throughout these trials.

19 [Slide]

20 Gadolinium-enhanced MRI was chosen as the imaging
21 modality of choice for several reasons. This is an
22 objective measure of the tumor. It is the most accurate
23 imaging technique available at this time. Multiplanar
24 imaging is available so that one can visualize the tumor.
25 Although it is recognized that there may be infiltrating

1 cells beyond the margin of the enhancing tumor, it is
2 generally considered that a Gadolinium-enhancing or
3 Gadolinium-positive mass represents active tumor. As such,
4 increases in the size of the enhancing mass or decreases in
5 the size of the enhancing mass represent growth or
6 regression of the tumor. The use of Gadolinium-enhanced MRI
7 is widely accepted in the medical community by neurologists
8 and oncologists, and really sets the current gold standard
9 for brain tumor imaging.

10 [Slide]

11 For all these trials very vigorous progression
12 criteria were used. This outlines the criteria that were
13 used in this trial, and I should say that these are widely
14 accepted criteria, which I was privileged to be part of the
15 development of, and these are based on similar criteria in
16 general use in oncology.

17 These take both radiologic and clinical considerations
18 into factor. A complete response was described as complete
19 disappearance of all enhancing tumor, with the patient
20 clinically stable or improved and the steroid dose stable or
21 reduced; a partial response as a 50 percent or greater
22 reduction in the cross-sectional area of the tumor, with the
23 patient stable or improved and the steroid dose stable or
24 reduced; and, progressive disease was defined as greater
25 than a 25 percent increase in the area of enhancing tumor,

1 or clinically worse with the patient on a stable dose of
2 steroids or an increased dose of steroids. Stable disease
3 is really all other situations. These response criteria
4 have clearly met widespread acceptance and are widely used
5 in the neuro-oncology field in evaluation of brain tumors at
6 this time.

7 [Slide]

8 A variety of endpoints are possible in evaluating new
9 therapies. Response is certainly the traditional endpoint
10 in terms of objective growth or regression of the tumor.
11 However, as I have mentioned, in the past literature a
12 variety of different response criteria and response
13 assessments have been used which makes it difficult to
14 compare the current experience to older experience.

15 Response in the past has been poorly correlated with
16 survival. It is also known that while tumor growth is
17 either accompanied by clinical deterioration or is very soon
18 followed by clinical deterioration, tumor regression is not
19 always accompanied by clinical improvement because these
20 patients may have fixed neurologic deficits caused by the
21 tumor. Thus, a clinical response alone is not accurate and
22 it is necessary to use radiologic response criteria as an
23 important part of assessment.

24 Overall survival is certainly an important endpoint.
25 It is certainly accurate. Nobody questions the date of

1 death. However, it has limitations as well. In particular,
2 overall survival might be influenced by subsequent
3 uncontrolled supportive therapies given to patients at time
4 of tumor progression, and these are therapies that are
5 beyond the control of any study or evaluation of the
6 treatment under question.

7 Progression-free survival, as I have mentioned, is the
8 endpoint used in these trials. This is a reliable and
9 measurable endpoint when one uses modern imaging modalities
10 and modern criteria, and it is a clinically significant
11 endpoint. Malignant glioma are progressive and ultimately
12 fatal tumors, and a treatment that will prolong useful
13 function, useful survival for months can be an important
14 benefit for patients and their families, giving them time to
15 do important things, accomplish things in their life.

16 Progression-free survival is not influenced by
17 subsequent therapies that may follow progression, and
18 progression-free survival is an increasingly important and
19 widely accepted endpoint used in clinical trials, including
20 those of the NCI-supported consortium.

21 [Slide]

22 As I mentioned before, there were three clinical
23 trials. The 122 trial is also glioblastoma only; the 123
24 trial is anaplastic astrocytoma only. So, these were
25 histology-specific trials. These were single-arm trials,

1 and they had the same general design features as the
2 randomized trial.

3 In summary, I would like to say that these were among
4 the best designed and best executed clinical trials in
5 evaluation of brain tumor, and really they set the standard
6 for the clinical trial development in this disease at this
7 time.

8 Thank you very much for your attention, and I would
9 like to turn the podium over to Dr. Sara Zaknoen, from
10 Schering-Plough, who will present the clinical results of
11 these trials. Thank you.

12 Clinical Data

13 DR. ZAKNOEN: Thank you, Dr. McDonald.

14 [Slide]

15 Members of the committee, I will be presenting the
16 efficacy and safety results of our program in recurrent
17 glioma.

18 [Slide]

19 I would like to structure my talk by first reviewing
20 the clinical pharmacology. It has been very well reviewed
21 in your briefing book so I will only hit the highlights; and
22 then review the efficacy and safety results of our 2 trials
23 in recurrent glioblastoma, and our trial in anaplastic
24 astrocytoma.

25 [Slide]

1 For the clinical pharmacology, I would like to briefly
2 review the mechanism of action, the metabolism of Temodal,
3 the rationale for our regimen selection, and review with you
4 the relevant pharmacokinetic data.

5 [Slide]

6 As you have heard, Temodal is an oral alkylating agent
7 that methylates DNA at the O⁶-guanine and N⁷-guanine
8 positions. Methylation at the O⁶-guanine position results
9 in mismatch repair and ultimately in single- and double-
10 strand DNA breaks leading to cytotoxicity.

11 [Slide]

12 Temodal is non-enzymatically hydrolyzed from its
13 native form, its active form, MTIC, in a pH-dependent
14 manner. MTIC is then rapidly and non-enzymatically
15 hydrolyzed in a pH-dependent manner to its inactive form,
16 AIC. Because enzymatic metabolism plays such a small role,
17 there is low inter- and intra-patient variability in
18 clearance and in half-life.

19 [Slide]

20 Preclinical as well as Phase I clinical data support
21 the five-day regimen selected for these trials. A murine
22 lymphoma model suggested multidose regimens improved
23 survival rates in mice over a single dose. In addition, a
24 five-day regimen maximizes depletion of O⁶-MGMT which is the
25 primary cellular resistance mechanism to Temodal.

1 Phase I clinical data reported by the CRC demonstrated
2 no response in patients treated with a single-dose regimen.
3 However, if that dose was divided over five days there were
4 complete responses and partial responses reported in this
5 patient population of advanced cancers, including patients
6 with recurrent glioma and melanoma.

7 [Slide]

8 Temodal has a dose-related and predictable AUC and C_{max} .
9 There is no accumulation with multiple dosing. It has a
10 short half-life of about two hours. It is 100 percent
11 orally available, and food lowers the bioavailability by
12 nine percent.

13 [Slide]

14 It penetrates well into the central nervous system and
15 cerebral spinal fluid with about 30 percent of the
16 concentration seen in plasma. The clearance is unaffected
17 by coadministration of commonly prescribed drugs in this
18 population, including steroids, anticonvulsants and anti-
19 emetics. Clearance was also unaffected by age, renal
20 function or mild to moderate hepatic insufficiency.

21 [Slide]

22 I would now like to present the data on our
23 randomized, open-label study of Temodal and active reference
24 agent, procarbazine, in the treatment of patients with
25 recurrent glioblastoma multiforme.

1 [Slide]

2 As stated, the population was recurrent glioblastoma
3 and gliosarcoma. The design was that of a randomized, open-
4 label reference-agent controlled study. It took place in 21
5 sites, 19 domestically and 2 sites in the U.K. It enrolled
6 225 patients from January of 1995 to October of 1997. As
7 stated by Dr. McDonald, there was central neuropathology and
8 central neuroradiology review.

9 [Slide]

10 The primary efficacy endpoint was progression-free
11 survival at 6 months. More specifically, it was to
12 demonstrate that the progression-free survival rate at six
13 months was significant greater than 10 percent, with 10
14 percent considered the threshold of effectiveness. It was
15 also to determine the activity of the active reference agent
16 in patients enrolled in this trial. The 10 percent level of
17 effectiveness was determined after reviewing the literature,
18 discussing with expert neuro-oncologists and analyzing a
19 historical data base acquired from the University of
20 California at San Francisco.

21 [Slide]

22 On this slide we show the analysis of 93 patients from
23 the UCSF database who were treated with a variety of single
24 agents in protocols that were similar in design to our
25 trial. The progression-free survival rate for those

1 patients at 6 months was 10 percent, and ranged from 0 to
2 around 20 percent for procarbazine patients. However, the
3 number of patients analyzed in this trial was quite low, 10.

4 We were also able to acquire from M.D. Anderson their
5 data on patients treated in recurrence with procarbazine,
6 and the progression-free survival rate with those patients
7 was about 14 percent.

8 [Slide]

9 Secondary study objectives included overall survival,
10 response rate and quality of life.

11 [Slide]

12 The key inclusion criteria are shown on the next two
13 slides, and I will go through them briefly. As stated,
14 patients must have had histologically proven GBM or
15 gliosarcoma. They must have had enhancing residual tumor on
16 Gadolinium-enhanced MRI, and in a small percentage of
17 patients contrast-enhanced CT scans, after failing standard
18 first-line radiation therapy. They could have had no more
19 than one prior chemotherapy regimen which must have
20 contained a nitrosourea. They could not have had prior
21 interstitial radiotherapy or stereotactic radiosurgery. If
22 they underwent surgical resection for recurrent disease,
23 there must be residual enhancing tumor evidence on an MRI
24 scan done 72 hours after surgery.

25 [Slide]

1 They must have had a Karnofsky performance status of
2 greater than 70, a life expectancy of greater than 12 weeks,
3 and to have signed informed consent.

4 [Slide]

5 The study schema is shown here. Patients were
6 prospectively stratified for age, prior chemotherapy and
7 prior surgery at initial diagnosis, and randomized to
8 receive Temodal or procarbazine at the doses and schedules
9 listed. The dose and schedule for procarbazine is that used
10 standardly in recurrent patients.

11 Patients were evaluated monthly with a performance
12 evaluation, neurologic examination, clinical evaluation and
13 a quality of life questionnaire. Tumor was evaluated every
14 two months with either Gadolinium-enhanced MRI or contrast-
15 enhanced CT scan.

16 [Slide]

17 The study populations I will be presenting are the
18 intent-to-treat population of all 225 patients randomized,
19 and a safety population of 220 patients. Five patients did
20 not receive study drug.

21 [Slide]

22 The demographic characteristics are shown on this
23 slide, and are balanced between the two groups, with a
24 median age of 52 for Temodal and 51 for procarbazine. The
25 majority of patients had a KPS of greater than 80.

1 [Slide]

2 Previous therapies were also well balanced between the
3 groups. The majority of patients had surgery at initial
4 diagnosis. All patients had failed prior radiation therapy.
5 Two-thirds of patients had nitrosourea-containing
6 chemotherapy, and 20 percent of patients had surgery at
7 first relapse.

8 [Slide]

9 The primary efficacy endpoint is shown here. For
10 Temodal the six-month progression-free survival was 21
11 percent, with a confidence interval of 13-19 percent.

12 [Slide]

13 In addition, when compared to procarbazine there is a
14 statistically significant greater six-month rate for
15 Temodal, 21, compared to procarbazine, with a p value of
16 0.016 and a hazard ratio of 0.147, which means that on
17 procarbazine 47 percent more patients were likely to have
18 progression than on Temodal.

19 [Slide]

20 Our secondary endpoint of overall survival, although
21 not statistically significant, has a trend in favor of
22 Temodal with a six-month overall survival rate of 60 percent
23 compared to 48 percent for procarbazine, and a p value of
24 0.067 and a hazard ratio of 1.15.

25 [Slide]

1 Response rates were similar between the two groups for
2 objective response rates, five percent each for Temodal and
3 procarbazine. However, a higher number of patients on
4 Temodal obtained stable disease. It is traditional in the
5 glioma literature to include stable disease in listings of
6 overall response rate. So, the overall response rate for
7 Temodal is 46 percent compared to 33 percent for
8 procarbazine.

9 [Slide]

10 To look at the effect of known prognostic factors,
11 such as KPS and age, on the treatment outcome a Cox
12 regression analysis was performed. In the presence of these
13 factors the effect of treatment on progression-free survival
14 remained significant.

15 [Slide]

16 In addition, subgroup analyses were performed based on
17 each of these factors. The analyses demonstrate the
18 remarkable consistency of the advantage of Temodal on
19 progression-free and overall survival. Regardless of the
20 subgroup for progression-free survival, the hazard ratio is
21 always greater than 1, and for overall survival all but two
22 of the hazard ratios are greater than one.

23 [Slide]

24 Quality of life was assessed with the EORTC QLQ C30+3
25 and a second validated brain cancer model, the BCM20. A

1 quality of life response was defined as a 10-point
2 improvement from baseline maintained for at least two
3 months.

4 [Slide]

5 This slide shows for both Temodal and procarbazine the
6 percent of patients achieving such a quality of life
7 response in each of 7 quality of life domains, considered by
8 a panel of clinical experts, to be or most clinical
9 relevance.

10 Two observations can be made from this data: Quality
11 of life improvement was consistent across multiple domains,
12 and in all seven of the domains more Temodal than
13 procarbazine patients achieved this quality of life
14 response.

15 [Slide]

16 The quality of life data collected in the trial was
17 also useful in showing the benefit of delaying MRI-based
18 progression. This slide and the next will show that in six
19 of the seven of the quality of life domains the quality of
20 life scores declined at the point of MRI-defined disease
21 progression, as shown. However, if one looks at one month
22 before disease progression quality of life is stable.

23 [Slide]

24 This slide shows symptoms of visual disorder, motor
25 dysfunction, communication deficit and drowsiness. Again,

1 at the time of progression a decrement in quality of life;
2 however, at the month prior, stable quality of life.

3 [Slide]

4 I would now like to briefly review the results of I94-
5 122, which is the supportive trial in recurrent
6 glioblastoma. It was similar in all ways to the design of
7 the 091 trial. It recruited patients with recurrent
8 glioblastoma as well as gliosarcoma. It was a Phase II
9 single-arm trial which took place in 26 international sites,
10 enrolling 138 patients. It had as well central
11 neuropathology and neuroradiology review.

12 [Slide]

13 The progression-free survival for the 122 patients was
14 very similar to those seen in 091, with a progression-free
15 survival rate of 19 percent compared to 21 percent, and a
16 confidence interval of 12-26 percent.

17 [Slide]

18 Responses were also seen in this population. There
19 were two complete responses and nine partial responses for
20 an objective response rate of eight percent, and including
21 stable disease an overall response rate of 51 percent.

22 [Slide]

23 To summarize then our efficacy in the recurrent
24 glioblastoma population, progression-free survival at six
25 months was significantly higher than ten percent on Temodal

1 in both of the trials, 091 and 122. Progression-free
2 survival at six months was significantly higher with Temodal
3 compared with procarbazine, 21 percent for Temodal, 9
4 percent for procarbazine. In addition, overall progression-
5 free survival with Temodal was also significantly longer
6 than with procarbazine.

7 [Slide]

8 For our secondary endpoint of overall survival,
9 although not significantly different from procarbazine,
10 favored Temodal with a median of 7.3 months versus 5.8
11 months, and a six-month overall rate of 60 percent versus 48
12 percent. The quality of life domain scores confirmed that
13 clinical deterioration at MRI progression can be detected,
14 and that there were quality of life benefits seen with
15 Temodal.

16 [Slide]

17 To briefly review the safety, over 90 percent of
18 Temodal patients were still on treatment after two months,
19 compared to procarbazine where the majority of patients had
20 dropped off the study after the first 2 months. The doses
21 were generally at the protocol specified dose level, and
22 there was a small percentage of patients in both arms who
23 required dose reductions, primarily for hematologic
24 toxicity. The number of patients discontinuing treatment
25 was less for Temodal, 3, compared with 11 for procarbazine.

1 [Slide]

2 Overall adverse events for the two treatments were
3 similar when one looks at all patients and all cycles. If
4 one looks at grade 3 and 4 adverse events, again for all
5 cycles the incidence was similar between the two drugs, with
6 the highest reports of headache, thrombocytopenia, vomiting,
7 convulsions, hemiparesis, gait abnormality and somnolence.
8 With the exception of thrombocytopenia and vomiting, it was
9 felt by the investigators that the majority of the adverse
10 events were related to disease progression or concomitant
11 medication rather than study drug.

12 [Slide]

13 Because so many of the procarbazine patients dropped
14 off after the first 2 months of trial, we looked at the
15 adverse events reported during the first 56 days or two
16 months of the trial, which was one cycle for procarbazine
17 and two cycles for Temodal. Here, one can see that there is
18 a smaller number of reported grade 3 adverse events for
19 Temodal, 26, versus procarbazine, 35.

20 [Slide]

21 Myelosuppression was of low incidence, 11 percent of
22 patients on Temodal had neutropenia; 15 percent had
23 thrombocytopenia compared to 13 and 19 percent for
24 procarbazine.

25 [Slide]

1 To summarize the safety then, adverse events were
2 generally mild to moderate and were readily reversible.
3 Temodal was administered more often at full dose levels and
4 with fewer dose reductions or dose delays compared with
5 procarbazine. Discontinuations due to adverse events were
6 infrequent, 3 with Temodal and 11 with procarbazine.

7 [Slide]

8 Myelosuppression was of low incidence and occurred in
9 the first few cycles of treatment and was not cumulative.
10 Nadir platelet and neutrophil counts occurred late in the
11 28-day cycle and resolved within 14 days.

12 Although I have not shown the data for the safety of
13 the 122 patients, it is very similar to the safety profile
14 seen in the 091 patients, and is included in your briefing
15 books.

16 [Slide]

17 Next I would like to turn to the Phase II study of
18 Temodal in the treatment of patients with recurrent
19 anaplastic astrocytoma.

20 [Slide]

21 The population was recurrent anaplastic astrocytoma
22 and anaplastic mixed oligoastrocytoma. The design was a
23 Phase II, single-arm study which took place at 15 sites in
24 the U.S. and 17 sites internationally, and enrolled 162
25 patients from February of 1995 to June of 1996, and had

1 central neuropathology and neuroradiology review, and, as
2 you have heard from Dr. McDonald, was in all ways identical
3 in design to the glioma trials.

4 [Slide]

5 The primary efficacy endpoint was progression-free
6 survival at six months. Secondary endpoints were overall
7 survival, response rate and quality of life.

8 [Slide]

9 The study conduct was identical in inclusion and
10 exclusion criteria, with the exception of histology. The
11 Temodal dosing schedule was the same, as was the schedule of
12 the clinical and Gadolinium-enhancing scans.

13 [Slide]

14 The three populations to be discussed are, first, the
15 intent-to-treat which includes all 162 patients enrolled;
16 the eligible histology population which includes only those
17 patients with AA or AOA as deemed by the central
18 neuropathologist; and 158 patients for safety. Four
19 patients did not receive study drug.

20 [Slide]

21 The demographic characteristics are shown here. The
22 median age was 42, which is a decade younger than the median
23 age of the glioma population. Around 70 percent of patients
24 had surgery at initial diagnosis. All had failed prior
25 radiation therapy. Although 60 percent of the overall

1 intent-to-treat patients had prior chemotherapy, 80 percent
2 of those patients from the domestic sites had prior
3 chemotherapy and 36 percent at the international sites.
4 Similar to the recurrent glioma population, 20 percent of
5 patients had surgery at first relapse.

6 [Slide]

7 The primary protocol endpoint, progression-free
8 survival, is shown here as 46 percent, the median
9 progression-free survival of 5.4 months.

10 [Slide]

11 Overall survival, our secondary endpoint, is here,
12 six-month overall survival rate of 75 percent and a 12-month
13 survival rate of 56 percent. The median overall survival
14 was 13.6 months.

15 [Slide]

16 Perhaps most encouraging results were seen in response
17 rates. If one looks at the overall intent-to-treat
18 population of 162 patients, there were 13 complete responses
19 and 44 partial responses for a combined objective response
20 rate of 35 percent. If one includes stable disease, the
21 overall response rate was 62 percent. If one looks at the
22 eligible histology population, that is, those patients with
23 AA of AOA, there were 8 complete responses and 31 partial
24 responses, again, for an objective response rate of 35
25 percent and an overall response rate of 64 percent.

1 [Slide]

2 Responses occurred in patients regardless of prior
3 nitrosourea-containing chemotherapy. In patients who
4 received prior chemotherapy there were 6 complete responses
5 and 23 partial responses for an objective response rate of
6 30 percent, overall response rate of 58 percent. As would
7 be expected in patients who hadn't received prior
8 chemotherapy, the response rate is somewhat higher, with an
9 objective response rate of 43 percent and an overall
10 response rate of 69 percent.

11 [Slide]

12 I would just like to review briefly some of complete
13 the responses that we had. They ranged from 4 months to
14 greater than 26 months, and occurred in patients who had
15 radiation therapy alone as well as radiation therapy and
16 PCB.

17 [Slide]

18 These data show that patients who received an
19 objective response, in the yellow, or had stable disease, in
20 the blue, achieved greater quality of life responses than
21 patients who did not, those patients who had progression
22 disease, shown in green, for all seven quality of life
23 domains I presented previously.

24 [Slide]

25 To summarize efficacy in the recurrent astrocytoma

1 population, Temodal as a single agent demonstrated efficacy
2 in relapsed AA patients, with an objective response rate of
3 35 percent and an overall response rate of 62 percent. The
4 progression-free survival at 6 months was 46 percent, with
5 24 percent of patients remaining progression free at one
6 year.

7 [Slide]

8 Median overall survival was 13.6 months, with 56
9 percent of patients alive at one year. Progression-free
10 status and response, either CR or PR, was associated with
11 quality of life benefits.

12 [Slide]

13 To briefly review the safety, the grade 3 and 4
14 adverse events most common are listed here, and are very
15 similar to the glioma population. Again, with the exception
16 of thrombocytopenia, nausea and vomiting, they were reported
17 to be unrelated to study drug and related to disease
18 progression or concomitant medications. Nine patients
19 discontinued on this trial due to adverse events.

20 [Slide]

21 To review our overall safety database of over 1000
22 patients, including 500 patients on melanoma trials as well
23 as other Phase I and Phase II trials, in general the overall
24 AE profile is very similar to the glioma experience that I
25 just described to you. There were no unusual or unexpected

1 adverse events or organ toxicities.

2 [Slide]

3 I would just like to take a moment to address a
4 concern raised in the questions from the FDA on the
5 incidence of thromboembolism in this population. It is well
6 reported that patients with malignant glioma are at high
7 risk for the development of thromboembolic phenomena,
8 including deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism.
9 The number of these events, listed in your Table number 7,
10 reflect the number for the overall 400 patients in the
11 glioma population. If we break them down and look at them
12 individually, we see that the incidence is about the same
13 for pulmonary embolism and DVT for glioma patients on all
14 cycles of the Temodal patients in 091 and the procarbazine
15 patients of 091, the Temodal patients of 122 and 123.

16 In addition, in 151 patients randomized to the Temodal
17 arm of a large melanoma trial there were no reports of
18 pulmonary embolism or DVT. If one looks at the first 56
19 days or the 2 months when the majority of procarbazine
20 patients were still on trial, again, there is a very low
21 incidence in all of the trials.

22 We, therefore, believe that the incidence of venous
23 thromboembolism represents the disease rather than the study
24 drug.

25 [Slide]

1 To summarize then, we have demonstrated the efficacy
2 of Temodal in the treatment of gliomas at first relapse in
3 three large trials involving over 400 patients.

4 There has been a significant benefit for glioblastoma
5 patients at six months as compared to procarbazine in the
6 randomized trial, and a high rate of meaningful objective
7 responses in recurrent AA patients.

8 [Slide]

9 Consistent effects were seen in all subgroups, and
10 there were positive confirmatory survival trends in the
11 randomized trial.

12 Temodal is very well tolerated and has a very
13 acceptable safety profile. Response, CRs and PRs, or delay
14 of progression is associated with a quality of life benefit
15 for these patients. Overall, we feel this drug has a very
16 positive benefit-risk profile.

17 Thank you for your attention. I would now like to
18 introduce Dr. Nancy Yue who will be making comments on the
19 MRI imaging in this trial.

20 **MRI Imaging**

21 DR. YUE: Good morning.

22 [Slide]

23 I am Dr. Nancy Yue. I am an Assistant Professor of
24 Radiology at Johns Hopkins, in the Department of Radiology
25 in the Division of Neuroradiology. I also served as the

1 head of the committee of neuroradiologists who reviewed the
2 MRI scans on these patients. I have to add that the
3 reviewers were blinded as to the clinical arm of the trial
4 of these patients. They were also blinded as to the
5 clinical status and to the investigator's assessment of the
6 MRI results at the individual sites.

7 [Slide]

8 I am here to answer the question of whether
9 progression can really be reliably detected by contrast-
10 enhanced MRI-based criteria. It is well accepted in neuro-
11 oncology that there are variable amounts of glioblastoma
12 which do not enhance with contrast. However, as stated by
13 Dr. McDonald, contrast-enhanced MRI does remain the standard
14 for assessment in neuro-oncology since it is sensitive to
15 response and progression in active tumor.

16 The use of two-dimensional areas is the accepted
17 standard for progression or response not only in neuro-
18 oncology but also in all of oncology. Now, as an adjunct
19 study in these patients, we did collect volumetric data,
20 three-dimensional data, both utilizing maximal perpendicular
21 diameters and also traced volumetric data. A preliminary
22 interim analysis of these results indicates very similar
23 response percentages to that indicated by the use of axial
24 areas.

25 We also looked at the scans to see if the progressions

1 could be considered to be subtle. In fact, in this study
2 two-thirds of the patients progressed with a greater than 50
3 percent increase in the enhancing tumor area. So, these are
4 not subtle responses.

5 I have also been told that of all the progression, 85
6 percent of the patients had scan-based progression, and
7 there was a small number that progressed without having an
8 MRI scan, and in most of the patients it was because they
9 were unable to have an MRI scan either due to clinical
10 progression or due to death.

11 [Slide]

12 We designed the MRI methodology to be very rigorous so
13 that we could compare the scans from patient to patient and
14 also from scan to scan. This is part of the prescription
15 that was sent out to each of the sites, and also the sites
16 were told to call me for questions about methodology, which
17 they certainly did.

18 I also want to show you some of the scans on these
19 patients. These scans were selected randomly from the
20 database just to demonstrate the degrees of progression, and
21 I remain blinded as to the clinical arm of the trial and
22 also to the clinical status of these patients.

23 [Slide]

24 This is the first patient. This scan demonstrates
25 from before to after a 26 percent increase in the area of

1 the tumor and, as you can see, this is not a subtle response
2 although it does barely meet our criteria for progressive
3 disease by MRI criteria.

4 [Slide]

5 The second patient is more representative of the
6 typical type of tumor progression. This particular patient
7 showed a 78 percent increase in the percentage of increase
8 of axial areas.

9 [Slide]

10 The third patient is representative of the patients
11 that were considered to be non-measurable. This patient was
12 considered to be non-measurable because there were 3 or more
13 enhancing areas but, as you can see, the enlargement in the
14 size of the tumor, again, is not subtle.

15 So, in summary, we consider MRI to be the most
16 sensitive modality presently available for evaluation for
17 progression or response in glioblastoma. It is accepted
18 throughout the neuro-oncologic community and is utilized by
19 both the pediatric and adult brain tumor consortia in every
20 one of their clinical trials.

21 So, if you have any questions, I would be happy to
22 address them after this session. I would like to now
23 introduce Dr. Alfred Yung from M.D. Anderson.

24 **Clinical Perspective: Glioblastoma**

25 DR. YUNG: Thank you, Dr. Yue.

1 [Slide]

2 I am Alfred Yung. I am from the M.D. Anderson Cancer
3 Center, in Houston. There, I am the Medical Director of the
4 Multidisciplinary Brain Tumor Clinic and we see over 600 new
5 patients with brain tumor a year. I am also the director of
6 clinical trials for our brain tumor center, and we enrolled
7 the most number of patients into both the glioblastoma and
8 AA trial on Temodal.

9 In the last 20 years as a neuro-oncologist seeing
10 patients with glioblastoma and doing clinical trials and
11 trying to identify a better regimen for these patients, I am
12 constantly frustrated because we haven't found any wonderful
13 drug for them. We still have BCNU and procarbazine. The
14 latest Gliadel entry also represents BCNU in a slow-release
15 wafer.

16 [Slide]

17 The two trials presented to you for glioblastoma and
18 anaplastic astrocytoma with Temodal share the same
19 strengths. They are prospectively designed trials. The
20 glioblastoma trial is randomized. There is straight
21 pathology and radiology central review to assure the quality
22 of the entry. There are straight exclusion/inclusion
23 criteria. Above all, the sample size is large compared to
24 other reported Phase II trials with new drugs. They usually
25 have only 10-15 patients. More importantly, the response

1 and progression criteria are prospectively defined, and also
2 blind-reviewed by a group of central radiologists.

3 [Slide]

4 When a patient with recurrent glioblastoma, after
5 primary treatment, comes to my clinic, what do I have to
6 offer them? There are three options. One option is going
7 to supportive care or hospice care, and do nothing. The
8 second alternative is to go onto a Phase II trial that we
9 have ongoing. The number of patients that are eligible for
10 a Phase II trial is not the majority. The majority of them
11 fall into this group where we have to use non-protocol
12 regimens including radiation therapy, surgery with or
13 without Gliadel, or chemotherapy.

14 Radiation therapy is really not a good option because
15 they already have external-beam radiation. The only
16 alternative is radiosurgery.

17 As to surgery, 20 percent of patients are eligible for
18 re-resection, and those patients have the option of
19 receiving Gliadel and then afterwards they can follow with
20 systemic chemotherapy.

21 [Slide]

22 Since there is no standard agent for systemic
23 chemotherapy, for the 80 percent of patients that do not
24 qualify for re-resection these are the commonly used drugs
25 that we can offer them: procarbazine, carboplatin,

1 carboplatin plus etoposide.

2 [Slide]

3 What do we offer these people with these regimens?

4 These are the response rates and six-month progression-free
5 survival rate that we can get from the literature and from
6 our own experience at M.D. Anderson.

7 Procarbazine offers a response rate, including CR, PR
8 and stable disease, of 28 percent; 14 percent progression-
9 free survival at 6 months; and 9 weeks of median time to
10 progression. Carboplatin, 40 percent response rate, CR, PR
11 and stable disease; 14 percent six-month progression-free
12 survival and 9 weeks of median time to progression.

13 Carboplatin and etoposide offers only 21 percent for CR, PR
14 and stable disease. In the randomized trial with Temodal,
15 Temodal offered 46 percent in response rate of CR, PR and
16 stable disease, and a six-month progression-free survival of
17 21 percent, which is better than procarbazine or
18 carboplatin; a median time to progression of 13 weeks, which
19 is also better than carboplatin and procarbazine. In the
20 reference arm it is 32 percent and 9 percent at 9 weeks,
21 which is comparable to the other data in the literature.

22 [Slide]

23 What about the side effects? What does the patient
24 feel? The side effects for a patient on Temodal are similar
25 and slightly better than for procarbazine in hematologic

1 toxicity as well as non-hematologic toxicity, and definitely
2 better than carboplatin and carboplatin and etoposide when
3 it come to hematologic toxicity.

4 [Slide]

5 What about Gliadel? Gliadel is applicable for
6 patients that can go to re-resection with a complete
7 resection of a tumor and putting a Gliadel wafer in after
8 surgery. These patients generally represent a selected
9 group of better quality patients, and 40 percent of the
10 patients in a trial receive systemic chemotherapy, and
11 analysis of the trial shows benefit for glioblastoma
12 patients.

13 [Slide]

14 How does Temodal compare to Gliadel? When you look at
15 the six-month survival, Gliadel is 56 percent and Temodal
16 has 60 percent. If you look at overall mean survival,
17 Gliadel has 6.5 month while Temodal has 7.3 months.

18 [Slide]

19 Is progression-free survival an appropriate endpoint
20 for this kind of trial? I think so. Progression-free
21 survival allows us to look at the study drug specifically in
22 that period. It also takes into account all responders,
23 including the patients who achieve CR, PR and stable
24 disease.

25 When we look at six-month progression-free survival,

1 we look at the majority of patients since they all failed
2 very early. In this trial that was presented, progression-
3 free survival correlates with prolongation of overall
4 survival. It remained consistent with all the subgroups
5 that were looked at and analyzed. More importantly,
6 patients that remained progression free also remained stable
7 with quality of life. So, they enjoy stable or better
8 quality of life during the time that they were progression
9 free. It is being used as an endpoint in many of the North
10 American Brain Cancer Consortium trials that we are
11 organizing now.

12 [Slide]

13 So, in summary, from the data that we have, Temodal is
14 an active drug. It offers a greater than six-month
15 progression-free survival and a favorable trend in six-month
16 overall survival than procarbazine. The patients that
17 remain progression free enjoy stable and better quality of
18 life and, more importantly, it is convenient. Patients only
19 get sick for about five days of a month as compared with
20 procarbazine where they may remain sick for the entire
21 month.

22 As I told my patients, Temodal is not a wonder drug
23 that will cure a tumor that we are looking for. We are
24 still looking for that agent. But it offers the best choice
25 that we have now compared to procarbazine and carboplatin.

1 Thank you. Let me introduce Dr. Friedman now to
2 present his perspective on anaplastic astrocytoma.

3 **Clinical Perspective: Anaplastic Astrocytoma**

4 DR. FRIEDMAN: Good morning.

5 [Slide]

6 I am Henry Friedman. I am Co-director of the Clinical
7 Neuro-Oncology Program at Duke Medical Center. We see
8 approximately 50 patients new to Duke each month with brain
9 tumors. I think each year we wind up seeing a few more than
10 M.D. Anderson.

11 [Laughter]

12 [Slide]

13 Let's first talk about anaplastic astrocytoma, newly
14 diagnosed patients. Standard of care: surgery, radiotherapy
15 and a chemotherapeutic regimen called PCV, known as
16 procarbazine, lomustine or CCNU and vincristine. With that
17 intervention the median survival is approximately 36 months.
18 It is a better disease to have clearly than GBM.

19 [Slide]

20 Unfortunately, patients with recurrent anaplastic
21 astrocytoma do not have the same outcome. There is no
22 standard of care for these patients. The median survival is
23 measured in six to nine months.

24 [Slide]

25 The options that are available for patients with a

1 recurrent anaplastic astrocytoma: We, of course, think of
2 Phase II trials or Phase I trials even with recurrent AA.
3 The majority of patients do not qualify for that. We
4 certainly have access to nitrosoureas and procarbazine, but
5 the majority of patients will have seen these agents,
6 precluding their use. Carboplatin, irinotecan, also called
7 CPT11, tamoxifen have in small trials shown some activity
8 but their activity borders so far on the anecdotal.

9 [Slide]

10 If you look at the published literature from which you
11 can extract those patients who had AA as opposed to
12 glioblastoma, you can see response rates that range from as
13 low as 6 to the current study of Temodal at 35 percent. But
14 if you look at the numbers, many of these studies are very
15 small in numbers. This is clearly the largest trial using a
16 single agent or a combination agent for the treatment of
17 recurrent anaplastic astrocytoma, and only Levin's trial
18 using multiple agents, with more toxicity, had a response
19 rate approximating that and, of note, no CRs.

20 [Slide]

21 If you look at it a different way, evaluating activity
22 or efficacy, in this case efficacy, you can look at the
23 database that has come out of M.D. Anderson with 150
24 patients in eight different Phase II trials where you see a
25 progression-free survival of 31 percent versus 46 percent

1 for the Temodal trial; a time to progression of 13 weeks
2 versus 22 weeks for Temodal. To reiterate what has been
3 said, time to progression or the absolute documentation
4 radiographically of progression is the standard in every
5 trial in this country, pediatric or adult.

6 [Slide]

7 The strength of the Temodal study has been stated, and
8 I will just simply reiterate it. It was limited to AA and
9 AOA. It is the largest study that has been done, with very
10 strict criteria for inclusion and exclusion; very rigorous
11 response and progression criteria; the use of Gadolinium-
12 enhanced MRI, which is the standard of care in this country
13 for neuro-oncology; central radiology/pathology review; and
14 the same endpoints as the GBM trial.

15 It is not a flawless study. If one were to critique
16 the AA study conducted with Temodal, the major concern has
17 to be that it is not a randomized, 2-arm study. The
18 question is could such a study in recurrent AA have been
19 conducted? Should it have been conducted? The problem in
20 this country is that the standard of care--surgery,
21 radiation and adjuvant chemotherapy, PCV is the usual
22 intervention. It is simply inconceivable that one should or
23 could have run a trial with a placebo control. You have no
24 standard arm to control to. So, despite any consideration
25 as to how the trial should have been done, it is impossible

1 in this country to do that, at least for recurrent
2 anaplastic astrocytoma. Seventy-eight percent of the
3 patients in the U.S. trial had a prior nitrosourea-based
4 chemotherapy. It is not a perfect world, folks; it could
5 not have been done.

6 [Slide]

7 So what are the conclusions that we can derive then
8 for AA? Patients with recurrent disease have no meaningful
9 options--none. Temodal is safe. It is active in recurrent
10 anaplastic astrocytoma.

11 Finally, I am unaware of any trial that has been
12 conducted with recurrent malignant glioma or, for that
13 matter, newly diagnosed tumors that have any meaningful
14 numbers with systemic chemotherapy that failed to show that
15 those patients with AA didn't do better, far better than
16 those patients with GMB. So the fact that you have such
17 strength of the GBM randomized trial only increases our
18 belief and conviction that the agent will have better
19 activity, if anything, in recurrent anaplastic astrocytoma.

20 Thank you.

21 **Questions from the Committee**

22 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. Are there questions from the
23 members of the committee for the sponsor? Dr. Krook?

24 DR. KROOK: I believe when I first became a member of
25 ODAC this was one of the first formal conversations that I

1 was involved in, and I remember--and there are certainly
2 people in the audience who were there--the issue of the
3 reference and how to set up a study in GBM. I believe that
4 this is a Phase II where it is not truly a randomized trial;
5 it is not a double-blind trial. I think as I look at the
6 literature that we are not really comparing procarbazine
7 with Temodal, but we all look at it that way. So, if I am
8 correct, this was not really, truly a randomized trial in a
9 true Phase III. Am I right? It is a Phase II with two
10 agents.

11 DR. SPEIGEL: Well, it was randomized but I think your
12 characterization is correct.

13 DR. DUTCHER: It was a randomized Phase II design.

14 DR. KROOK: Right, because we had a long discussion
15 about just exactly what my colleague from Duke said, that we
16 could not do a double-blind study, and we needed to do
17 something, and procarbazine was another oral agent.

18 My second question is if a patient was randomized to
19 procarbazine on the 91 study, could they cross over to 122
20 and get active drug? If they were on procarbazine they
21 could not because, as I remember reading, some of the same
22 institutions participated in both.

23 DR. SPEIGEL: The answer to the second question is
24 that you are correct. Some institutions, in fact many
25 institutions had both trials open, however, they were not

1 permitted to cross over or have any inducement to go off of
2 091 so they would be able to get Temodal on 122.

3 But let me address your first point, and I also wanted
4 to make an opening statement saying that as sponsors we
5 certainly agree with the assessment Dr. Friedman made about
6 the difficulty of doing a randomized trial in relapsed AA.
7 However, I should state that in our pre-NDA conversation
8 with the agency we have agreed that as a condition of
9 accelerated approval for Temodal we would be very willing,
10 and very pleased to do a randomized Phase IV commitment in
11 newly diagnosed AA, and that is one of the conditions of our
12 being here today, our agreement and actual enthusiasm to do
13 further study in front-line treatment in a randomized way of
14 AA.

15 Let me address what we expected to be a very obvious
16 question about this unusual trial design, if I could have
17 slide number 127?

18 [Slide]

19 What I would like to do is take you back to 1994 and
20 the assumptions at that time which, as Dr. Krook said, he
21 participated in as an ODAC representative--and I am sure, in
22 retrospect, he was very pleased by that opportunity--in our
23 discussions with the agency.

24 What was our rationale for what we are calling a
25 randomized reference agent controlled study design? We have

1 a group of statisticians here who would be glad to speak
2 statistical language to the members of the committee who
3 would like that; I will try to translate it as a clinician.
4 A study size to demonstrate an absolute 10 percent
5 superiority to an active comparator would require 300
6 patients per arm or 600 patients. So, if we assume that
7 procarbazine, in the literature, had a true six-month
8 progression-free survival rate of 14 percent, and we had the
9 confidence in our Temodal from the Phase I trial that it
10 would have a 24 percent six-month progression-free survival,
11 with the power that we projected to be necessary and a p
12 value of 0.05 required at the time the study was completed,
13 it was projected that that would require 600 patients.

14 Obviously, a study designed to demonstrate equivalence
15 would be even larger. As everyone I think can appreciate, a
16 placebo control in the classical sense was not considered
17 feasible or perhaps even ethical at that time.

18 With an active reference agent design, it would allow
19 an attainable N, in our opinion, in a reasonable period of
20 time with sufficient statistical power if we had a 20
21 percent progression-free survival at six months to exclude
22 what we considered from looking at the literature and
23 discussing it with the agency to be a historical database
24 that showed that there are ineffective agents that would
25 have less than 20 percent progression-free survival.

1 So, we proceeded to initiate study 091 with the
2 commitment to the agency that it would be our obligation
3 today, when the study was all over, to show an adequate
4 historical experience that would confirm that there are
5 truly ineffective agents that wouldn't reach this point, and
6 that our study was sized to show an active reference agent,
7 procarbazine in this case, for comparison purposes. But the
8 true endpoint of the 091 study was to complete the study
9 with large numbers and, therefore, a small confidence
10 interval that would exclude it being seen as an ineffective
11 agent.

12 [Slide]

13 Now I am going to get on more dangerous ground,
14 talking statistically. This is another way to present some
15 assumptions that could be made depending on what you
16 expected your drug to do. If we said we would go from 14
17 percent--if we knew we were going to go from procarbazine
18 coming in a 14 percent to 20 percent with Temodal, that
19 would be projecting a hazard ratio of 1.2, which again would
20 have required, if we had set it up as a direct comparator
21 study, 962 events.

22 Now, it turns out that Temodal performed very well and
23 procarbazine performed pretty poorly compared to what the
24 literature would have predicted. So, we actually came in
25 closer to a hazard ratio of 1.5, which only required 195

1 events.

2 [Slide]

3 This shows you the overall survival curve that Dr.
4 Zaknoen presented earlier. If I can draw your attention to
5 the right-hand side, that shows the six-month overall
6 survival outcome, which was 60 percent for Temodal versus 48
7 percent for procarbazine as a six-month overall survival
8 rate. That actually has a hazard ratio of 1.46 and it came
9 close to a significant p value of 0.67. However, that is
10 six-month overall survival. That is an endpoint that
11 Gliadel was able to hit when it was compared to placebo.

12 If we look at our overall survival results on the
13 left-hand portion of the bar, at the bottom, we are looking
14 at Temodal having a median overall survival of 7.3 months
15 versus 5.82 months, about a 1.5 month increment produced by
16 Temodal, but the hazard ratio is only 1.15 and the p value
17 is 0.337, all of which is to say that it takes a very large
18 study to be powered to show a survival difference in this
19 setting.

20 Dr. Krook, I think that really reiterates where we
21 were in 1994, and the outcome has only shown that. Because
22 of the outcome of the study, although we designed it and we
23 said repeatedly that the intent was not to do a direct
24 comparison to procarbazine, we felt that it would be asked
25 very likely how do you look compared to your comparator

1 agent. We made this comparison, and it is only because
2 procarbazine in this type of rigorous design performed
3 poorly and Temodal performed even a little better than we
4 expected that we are much closer to statistical significant
5 in at least six-month overall survival than we had initially
6 anticipated.

7 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Raghavan?

8 DR. RAGHAVAN: I have three quick questions. The
9 first is to Dr. Zaknoen. I notice, looking at the
10 demography of the patients, that there are about 2.5 times
11 the number of non-Caucasian patients treated with
12 procarbazine as compared to Temodal. Understanding the
13 numbers are small and you didn't look at race as an outcome
14 determinant, do you think that influences the outcome at
15 all?

16 DR. ZAKNOEN: Yes, you are right. The vast majority
17 of the patients were Caucasian, and we did not look at the
18 efficacy in the subsets of non-Caucasians.

19 DR. RAGHAVAN: Thank you. My second question is to
20 Dr. Yue, and I may have this wrong but in trying to marry
21 the various bits of data it seems to me that you presented
22 two CT scans from patients who were less than 60, had
23 previously been treated with MRI scans and had previously
24 undergone surgery, and one who was less than 60 who had had
25 chemotherapy but not surgery. And, that is based, from what

1 I understand, as your numbering system.

2 My question is, was there any mechanism for you to
3 identify which arm the patients were in? So, for example,
4 if you had a patient numbers 015 or 019, that means less
5 than 100 and, were the first 50 numbers allocated to
6 procarbazine and the second 50 numbers in a series allocated
7 to the study drug so that you could actually look at the
8 numbering system and identify what treatment the patient had
9 had? You can characterize quite a lot about the patients
10 just by the numbering. Were you able to identify what the
11 treatment was?

12 DR. YUE: Actually, if there was a systematic
13 numbering method I am not aware of it. So, no. The only
14 way we could tell by looking at the cranial changes on the
15 MRI to assess whether there had been prior surgery.

16 DR. RAGHAVAN: Thank you. My final question is to Dr.
17 Friedman. It must have hurt you to comment that you see
18 more cases than the M.D. Anderson does. I could feel the
19 pain!

20 [Laughter]

21 But I also noticed that you entered less than a third
22 the number of cases that they did--

23 [Laughter]

24 --and my question is what are the selection biases for
25 entry at Duke? Is there a particular type of case that gets

1 entered into this type of trial?

2 DR. FRIEDMAN: The accrual at Duke during the last
3 four years has gone from 100 to 200 to approximately 400 and
4 now 600 patients annually referred. So, I suspect that the
5 accrual to the Temodal trials reflect the number of patients
6 we were actually seeing at that time, during those years.
7 The reasons for the accrual increasing are really beyond the
8 scope of this although I would be glad to talk about that.
9 The selection criteria at Duke are in general that those
10 trials which represent a translation from laboratory
11 pursuits to the clinic, that is, a lab clinic pathway, are
12 the protocols that we consider our highest priority, and we
13 have had extensive laboratory work both with the activity
14 and the mechanisms of resistance to Temodal which reflects
15 our interest in working with the agent now.

16 DR. DUTCHER: Along these lines, in terms of a
17 question, Dr. Yung presented that approximately 20 percent
18 of relapsed GBM patients would actually be eligible for
19 Phase II. Could you give us some estimate of what
20 percentage of relapsed AA patients would be eligible for
21 experimental therapy--by meeting eligibility criteria, not
22 just because there is nothing available but that would meet
23 the strict criteria that are presented in a clinical trial?

24 DR. FRIEDMAN: Well, it depends on the nature of the
25 trial so it is hard and it is going to be institution by

1 institution. For example, at Duke, because there are a
2 number of regional therapy protocols using, for example,
3 radiolabeled monoclonal antibodies, that is much more
4 restrictive eligibility with a resectable tumor. But in
5 general for patients with anaplastic astrocytoma who would
6 be considered Phase II eligible in general, you are probably
7 talking about somewhere between 20 and 40 percent of
8 patients who would be eligible for a clinical trial with
9 that kind of eligibility based on Kornofsky, size of tumor,
10 etc.

11 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Buckner?

12 DR. BUCKNER: Yes, I have a couple of questions for
13 Dr. Zaknoen. First, on the pivotal study, I believe that
14 you mentioned that progression was defined either by MR
15 imaging or by clinical criteria. Do you have the breakout
16 by arm of what proportion are procarbazine versus Temodal
17 patients, what proportion was by clinical track criteria
18 only?

19 DR. ZAKNOEN: Yes.

20 DR. BUCKNER: And, if you don't have that now we could
21 receive it later. We can come back to that.

22 DR. ZAKNOEN: We do have that.

23 DR. BUCKNER: And, just one other piece of information
24 I would like in terms of the AA study, these are patients
25 with anaplastic astrocytoma or anaplastic oligoastrocytoma

1 who were included in this trial. Do you have a breakout of
2 response based on the different histologic types, please?

3 DR. ZAKNOEN: Yes, I do. May I have slide 312?

4 [Slide]

5 This is for the AA trial. What I have added to this
6 is an arm or a column at the very end in which we looked at
7 AA alone. So, the intent-to-treat is all the eligible
8 histologies, AA and AOA. The AA arm alone, with AOA
9 factored out, had a complete response rate of six percent
10 and a partial response rate of 28 percent, for an objective
11 response rate of 34 percent.

12 DR. BUCKNER: And similarly, do you have progression-
13 free survival data by the same criteria by AA versus AOA?

14 DR. ZAKNOEN: No, I have it for AA plus AOA compared
15 to the intent-to-treat but not for the AA alone.

16 DR. SPEIGEL: Dr. Zaknoen might actually have the
17 specific data you requested for procarbazine versus Temodal.
18 I think we might want to show slide 170. In response to
19 some of the questions that we have had in our interactions
20 with the FDA and also some European authorities, there has
21 been some question about whether the MRI-based scan is
22 accurate; is the best measure of what a new drug can do.
23 Although all of our experts told us initially, and our
24 clinicians continue to say that clinical deterioration is an
25 uncertain science--it depends on where the tumor is growing

1 and you wouldn't expect in many patients clinical signs to
2 improve upon response, you can take a look at whether
3 clinical deterioration correlated with the MRI-based scan,
4 which was the primary endpoint. So, this wasn't even
5 intended as a secondary endpoint of our study but we have
6 looked at it in response to some questions from regulatory
7 authorities.

8 [Slide]

9 This slide shows what is the time to clinical
10 worsening, defined as a KPS score decreasing to less than
11 60. Remember that we needed a performance score of 70 to
12 get into the trial. If you look at the time to worsening to
13 60, there is a clear separation of the Temodal versus the
14 procarbazine over time.

15 And, we have a series of other analyses along this
16 line as well that show any way that we looked at clinical
17 worsening, if we also looked at what time did the patients
18 have an absolute decrement from wherever they started, it
19 shows a similar outcome. It separates.

20 [Slide]

21 So, I just wanted to bring that to your attention,
22 that we have looked, although it wasn't an intended
23 analysis, at time to clinical deterioration independent of
24 MRI scans being called progressive.

25 I don't know if Sara wants to talk specifically about

1 your question about Temodal versus procarbazine.

2 DR. ZAKNOEN: No, I am actually still trying to find a
3 slide.

4 DR. DUTCHER: All right, we will go on. Dr. Schilsky?

5 DR. SCHILSKY: I have another question about the
6 central MRI review. Can you tell us what was the
7 concordance rate between the central reviewers' assessment
8 of the scans and the assessment done by the radiologists at
9 the sites?

10 DR. ZAKNOEN: I am sorry, please repeat the first part
11 of your question.

12 DR. SCHILSKY: What was the concordance rate between
13 the assessment of the MRI scans done by the central
14 reviewers and that done by the radiologists at the
15 participating sites?

16 DR. ZAKNOEN: Yes, it is the concordance between the
17 central reviewer and the site reviewers.

18 [Slide]

19 Unfortunately, I don't have that specific number with
20 me. That is something that I would be very happy to send
21 back to you. There was good concordance between the site
22 and the central reviewer.

23 What is shown here is the curves when we look at just
24 the central reviewers' analysis. This is the Kaplan-Meier
25 curve.

1 [Slide]

2 If one looks at the central reviewer and when he or
3 she determined progression, the progression-free survival
4 rate at 6 months for Temodal is 21 percent and for
5 procarbazine 9 percent, with the medians at 3.49 and 2.11.

6 DR. SCHILSKY: So, just to be clear, the data that you
7 presented during your formal remarks was based upon the
8 progression as defined at the sites?

9 DR. ZAKNOEN: Yes, that is correct, the site review
10 because the endpoint, as Dr. McDonald talked about, needed
11 to correlate their clinical as well as their steroids. So,
12 that was best served at the site.

13 DR. SCHILSKY: Do you have any sense as to whether
14 there was any relationship between progression defined by a
15 scan and progression that was determined clinically? That
16 is, you know, when the scan got worse was the patient also
17 doing worse?

18 DR. ZAKNOEN: That is a very good question. Actually,
19 in about 60 percent of the patients the patients were
20 clinically progressing at the time that their scan was
21 progressing. In about 20 percent of patients the scan
22 progressed and the patients were not progressing clinically.

23 DR. SCHILSKY: I have another question about the
24 quality of life analysis. I am curious to know how you
25 accounted for what appears to be a much higher dropout rate

1 in the procarbazine arm because at 2 months, which is when
2 the quality of life analysis was sort of done, I think you
3 said 90 percent of the patients were still on Temodal but
4 only 33 percent were still on procarbazine. So, how did you
5 account for that?

6 DR. ZAKNOEN: That is a very good question and I am
7 going to ask Dr. Dave Sugano, from our quality of life
8 group, to address that for you. Thank you.

9 DR. SUGANO: If you are referring to the quality of
10 life data that Sara presented in the presentation, those
11 quality of life analyses primarily tried to define a quality
12 of life response in a similar way that you would define a
13 radiologic response of at least two cycles or two months of
14 improved response or comparison to baseline. That kind of
15 an index is, as you pointed out, to some extent confounded
16 by the duration that a patient is, in fact, on study. I
17 think regardless of whether or not there is actually
18 improved--at a given time point, whether a patient on
19 Temodal is significantly better functioning prior to
20 progression than someone that is on procarbazine is not
21 totally clear.

22 We think they are, in fact, better but I think when
23 you look at the total time that the patients are on study
24 prior to progression, the time point at which we can see a
25 real discernable degradation in their quality of life

1 regardless of the scales, we thought it was important to
2 make sure that everyone understood that when you looked at
3 that time prior to progression the patients enjoyed a higher
4 quality of life response time on the Temodal arm. Does that
5 answer your question?

6 DR. SCHILSKY: Well, I guess not exactly but at least
7 I understand your thinking about it a little bit better.

8 DR. DUTCHER: Could you just comment on the reasons
9 for dropout? I mean, was it drug intolerability or was it
10 disease for the procarbazine arm?

11 DR. SUGANO: No, this is due to progression. So, the
12 vast majority of people, obviously, had no quality of life
13 data once they progressed because they were off study.

14 DR. SPEIGEL: In response to Dr. Schilsky, I want to
15 be clear that this study was designed with the best of
16 intentions to have a randomized design with longitudinal
17 analysis of quality of life in both arms. That was our
18 intent and that was the primary protocol-specified quality
19 of life analysis that we had hoped to do. Because of the
20 heavy censoring it became unfeasible to do that, and we
21 admit and agree with what the FDA will be presenting in
22 their presentation, that the analyses you are seeing are
23 more post hoc to try to see if there is useful quality of
24 life data, but it is not the prospective longitudinal
25 analysis that it was intended to be because of the high

1 dropout rate.

2 DR. SCHILSKY: Just one other question on a different
3 subject, I am curious since you have told us consistently
4 about how these trials represent such a large, well-defined
5 database for these patients, I am curious to know whether or
6 not in the course of the trials there were tumor blocks
7 collected. It seems to me that, given the high quality of
8 the clinical trial database, there is an enormous
9 opportunity here to do correlation studies between biologic
10 characteristics of tumors and outcomes.

11 DR. ZAKNOEN: The sites were instructed to send
12 unstained slides and I believe blocks to the central
13 pathology review. I think though that it was also mandated
14 that when those were finished they would be sent back. So,
15 there is no bank of these blocks that is being kept at M.D.
16 Anderson where the central pathology review was done.

17 DR. SCHILSKY: That is most unfortunate.

18 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Santana?

19 DR. SANTANA: I guess as a corollary to that question,
20 I mean, this agent seems to work in a very particular way
21 and impact on mismatch repair enzymes. So, have there been
22 any ancillary studies that were done during the trials that
23 would address issue, and can we see that data if it is
24 available?

25 DR. ZAKNOEN: There were no studies that were done to

1 look at mismatch repair specifically in these studies, or to
2 look at the levels of the O⁶-methyl guanine, methyl
3 transferase. There are certainly a number of trials that are
4 ongoing looking at those, and Henry Friedman may want to
5 comment on some of those. He is involved in some of that.

6 DR. FRIEDMAN: Well, I think as you know, we published
7 last month in the Journal of Clinical Oncology a report
8 detailing the activity of Temodal in patients with newly
9 diagnosed glioblastoma multiforme and a handful with AA, did
10 exactly the kinds of correlations that I think you are
11 talking about, specifically looking at alpha-transferase and
12 looking at DNA mismatch repair. I think it is clear that
13 this agent will not work in a DNA mismatch repair deficient
14 population but that, of course, is relatively rare from what
15 we have found so far in the malignant glioma population. On
16 the other hand, AGT is a more ubiquitous problem and does
17 appear to be able to predict for Temodal activity.

18 It is certainly food for thought for the issue in that
19 larger body of patients, which is the possibility of looking
20 retrospectively because the paraffin-embedded tissue still
21 is a major resource for looking at alpha-transferase and
22 mismatch repair by immunohistochemistry, and it could easily
23 be done, and add additional information for another JCO
24 paper.

25 [Laughter]

1 DR. SANTANA: My last question, since you are on the
2 podium, Henry, obviously, I am a pediatrician and
3 glioblastoma and astrocytoma are also devastating diseases
4 in children. Can the sponsor briefly review for us the
5 ongoing work in pediatrics in terms of this agent, but in
6 particular as it relates to pharmacodynamics or toxicity in
7 children maybe being different from the indication that is
8 being sought in adults?

9 [Slide]

10 DR. ZAKNOEN: We do have experience in pediatrics with
11 Temodal. Our experience is in three trials, listed here:
12 our Phase I study, I93-125, which enrolled 27 patients; a
13 Phase II extension of that which is currently ongoing in the
14 U.K. and France, that has enrolled 60 patients; and we are
15 supporting a CCG, Children's Cancer Group, trial, a Phase II
16 trial in children with recurrent CNS malignancies of 6
17 different histologies. There are 87 patients currently
18 enrolled to that and 120 patients planned to be enrolled.

19 [Slide]

20 The objectives of our Phase I study in pediatrics--it
21 was a classic dose-finding study of Temodal in pediatric
22 patients with advanced cancers with very standard objectives
23 of dose-limiting toxicity and maximum tolerated dose to
24 characterize the pharmacokinetics of Temodal in the
25 pediatric population. As a secondary objective, we were

1 interested in looking at any preliminary evaluation of anti-
2 tumor effect in these children.

3 [Slide]

4 Just to summarize the pharmacokinetic data, it was as
5 in adults, rapidly absorbed and eliminated. The maximum
6 tolerated dose was similar to the adult dose, 1000 mg/m² in
7 patients who had not received prior nitrosourea or cranial-
8 spinal irradiation. The dose-limiting toxicity occurred at
9 1200 mg/m² and was hematologic toxicity. There were no
10 unusual events in children.

11 [Slide]

12 Just to summarize the safety, there was, again,
13 headache, nausea, vomiting and myelosuppression which were
14 seen in the adults, and no evidence of cumulative
15 myelosuppression except in 2 patients where they had had
16 previous nitrosourea.

17 [Slide]

18 This shows the response in the patients who had good
19 risk gliomas. Those were intrinsic brain stem glioma and
20 high grade glioma and glioblastoma. In these children we
21 saw 1 complete response and 3 partial responses, as well as
22 7 disease stabilization.

23 DR. SANTANA: Thank you.

24 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Nerenstone?

25 DR. NERENSTONE: Just briefly getting back to the

1 clinical endpoints, I think there is some concern because
2 six-month progression-free survival is a somewhat subjective
3 endpoint. Can you briefly discuss what would neurologic
4 progression be in terms of definition besides, obviously,
5 dropping Karnofsky score, and were there any patients where
6 neurologic progression was not matched with the MRI, and how
7 were those patients coded?

8 DR. ZAKNOEN: The neurologic exams were prospectively
9 defined and described in the protocol, and they were ranked
10 on a system where the investigator was to evaluate the
11 patients on seven different criteria and rank them as -2,
12 definitely worse; -1, probably worse or possibly worse; 0 is
13 unchanged; +1 was possibly or probably better; and +2 was
14 definitely better. To accept a neurologic endpoint we
15 looked for a -2, so a drop to a definitely worse neurologic
16 exam.

17 DR. NERENSTONE: If you got a -2, would that trigger a
18 scan?

19 DR. ZAKNOEN: They got their scans every two months,
20 and if they had a -2, say, at the first month, are you
21 asking if it triggered a scan at the first month? There was
22 a very small number of patients who did not get their scans
23 at the defined times. So, it generally did not trigger a
24 scan.

25 DR. NERENSTONE: If somebody got -2 at month three,

1 were they considered progression as of month three or were
2 they considered progression as of month four when they got
3 their scan?

4 DR. YUNG: If I may add to that question, at the site
5 when the patient called and said "I'm worse," they generally
6 called and asked to come to the clinic for an exam. The
7 exam was whether it was month three or month five. They got
8 a scan to evaluate whether they were worse or not. If the
9 scan was worse they called it progression. If the patient's
10 clinical condition was very bad even though the scan might
11 show not much change, they would still be called clinical
12 progression.

13 DR. NERENSTONE: But when you say "very bad," if they
14 hit -2--

15 DR. YUNG: Yes, -2.

16 DR. NERENSTONE: So, no matter which of the seven
17 categories, if they hit -2 by a neurologic exam, even though
18 the CT or MRI was unchanged, they would still be
19 progressing?

20 DR. YUNG: Right.

21 DR. FRIEDMAN: Can I just add one point to what you
22 are saying? Because there is one more factor that I think
23 all the centers do, which is that it is very clear in a
24 brain tumor patient that any insult--a urinary tract
25 infection, a febrile illness, any of those kinds of insults

1 can produce a prodigious clinical deterioration. So, when
2 we have a patient who has a clinical deterioration and a
3 scan that does not support a progression of the tumor, all
4 of the programs look very carefully for whether they have a
5 febrile illness or, frankly, most commonly a UTI to explain
6 that clinical deterioration. If that deterioration reverses
7 with appropriate intervention it would not be considered a
8 progression, only if you really have no other explanation.

9 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Albain?

10 DR. ALBAIN: Yes, I would like to come back to the
11 statistical design a bit, and I need a little bit more help
12 in understanding what is being presented here. You
13 prospectively designed this as a randomized, controlled
14 Phase II, and achieved your endpoints, and conducted it in
15 an exemplary fashion. But what we are seeing here, it seems
16 to me, is a lot of p values of comparing the two arms which
17 I didn't understand to be appropriate in a controlled Phase
18 II--we are really seeing a small Phase III trial where your
19 p value of 0.016 for the six-month progression-free survival
20 is, obviously, significant but you still have the boundaries
21 of your confidence intervals that overlap each other even
22 for that endpoint. Could you comment why you chose to
23 present it this way, which was different than how you
24 prospectively designed the trial?

25 DR. SPEIGEL: Before I begin, could you just clarify

1 what you were referring to as overlapping boundaries?

2 DR. ALBAIN: C-41 in your slides, the 4-15 percent and
3 the 13-29 percent confidence interval range around the six-
4 month progression-free survival endpoint.

5 DR. SPEIGEL: Okay.

6 [Slide]

7 The protocol that was written and submitted to the FDA
8 and that we proceeded with defined the primary objective and
9 the primary endpoint of the study to be the point estimate
10 of six-month progression-free survival, and we set a
11 threshold for ourselves that the study would be successful
12 if we could exclude the 10 percent lower confidence interval
13 because we had said that that would be the threshold for an
14 effective or ineffective agent. So, throughout the
15 protocol, and it should have been clear in our clinical
16 study report submitted to the agency, that was the primary
17 endpoint that we had agreed to live or die by. If the lower
18 estimate had been below 10 percent we wouldn't have been
19 able to say we had met the primary objective of the
20 protocol.

21 In Dr. Zaknoen's presentation we hoped to be
22 straightforward in showing that as the primary endpoint, and
23 in her first efficacy slide it said that the objective of
24 the study was met. Having said that, it is an unusual study
25 design. It is an unusual target for the demonstration of

1 efficacy of a new drug, and we thought it was very clear
2 both in our interactions to date with the FDA and with other
3 international regulatory bodies that it begs comparison to
4 procarbazine, which was a randomized, blinded comparator
5 that was put in the study. For that reason, we have shown p
6 values and made comparisons.

7 DR. ALBAIN: Blinded?

8 DR. SPEIGEL: I am sorry, it is open-label. I am
9 sorry. Randomized but not blinded.

10 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Buckner?

11 DR. BUCKNER: Yes, do you have--back to Dr. Zaknoen, I
12 believe, on prognostic variables time from initial diagnosis
13 to study entry between the two treatment arms of the pivotal
14 trial?

15 [Slide]

16 DR. ZAKNOEN: What you are specifically asking for is
17 here, time from initial diagnosis to first relapse--

18 DR. BUCKNER: Actually, that is not what I am asking.

19 DR. ZAKNOEN: Oh, I am sorry.

20 DR. BUCKNER: Not to first relapse--that was in the
21 material you provided--but actually to study entry because
22 there could be a difference between first relapse and study
23 entry between the two arms.

24 DR. ZAKNOEN: We have from radiation to first relapse,
25 time from initial diagnosis to first relapse, time from

1 surgery at first relapse to study drug.

2 [Slide]

3 This would be time from surgery at first relapse,
4 which only is in 20 percent of the patients, unfortunately.

5 I do though have the answer to your first question.

6 Slide 144, please.

7 [Slide]

8 This is a breakout of what actually happened to the
9 patients by arm. So, 83 of the Temodal patients had their
10 progression on scan, 74 on procarbazine; 10 Temodal patients
11 had their progressions on the clinical basis and 9 for
12 procarbazine. Then the others are the other events,
13 dropping out for adverse events, completing treatment and so
14 on. Does that answer your question?

15 DR. BUCKNER: So there is about a 10 percent
16 difference, roughly, in scan-based progressive disease.

17 DR. ZAKNOEN: Yes.

18 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Sledge?

19 DR. SLEDGE: A question of any of the three
20 clinicians, Dr. Friedman, Yung or McDonald. When I look at
21 the study what I see as a clinician, in the pivotal trial,
22 is a five percent partial response rate and a one-month
23 improvement in progression-free survival. Is this what in
24 the brain tumor world is considered a significant
25 therapeutic signal?

1 DR. YUNG: Let me address the response rate first. In
2 the brain tumor world we see very little response, PR and
3 CR. Conventionally, we often explain it because the brain
4 does not clear that tissue very well. So, even though the
5 tumor may remain dormant, it is not shrinking. So, we see
6 very few responses in this situation, but we see more
7 stabilization in the Temodal study. If you look at the
8 patients who remained stable, more patients remained stable
9 on Temodal versus those patients who remained stable on
10 procarbazine. We often tell the patients that achieving
11 stable status is good because they live longer--sorry, they
12 may not live longer but they remain in good quality and in
13 good neurological condition longer. That is why it was
14 mentioned earlier by David that if we can offer a patient
15 one month, two months or their median survival overall of
16 six-nine months, which is quite a bit of time for them to
17 stay with their family to do the things that they want to
18 do.

19 DR. SLEDGE: So, if I am seeing it correctly, what you
20 have added is one month.

21 DR. YUNG: Well, in this study it is one and a half
22 months.

23 DR. SLEDGE: Well, 1.97--

24 DR. YUNG: Yes--

25 DR. SLEDGE: Yes, 2.99, one month. Again, I guess my

1 question is, is this a significant therapeutic signal for
2 brain tumors?

3 DR. YUNG: Consider that this one month is over
4 procarbazine, which we consider as a drug that already
5 offers something to the patient, and Temodal one month over
6 and above procarbazine--I think this is a significant
7 signal, even though I said earlier that it is not the wonder
8 drug that we are looking for yet. I am still looking for
9 another drug. But given the alternative I have, this is a
10 good alternative that I have right now.

11 DR. FRIEDMAN: I agree. If this was Temodal versus a
12 placebo it would be difficult to get extremely enthusiastic,
13 but it is against, in truth, one of the few agents that has
14 some activity in the field. Procarbazine is an agent with
15 activity so that if you now are demonstrating any
16 improvement, and I do accept the small improvement as a real
17 improvement, it is definitely a drug that I think, for those
18 of us in the neuro-oncologic community, are excited about
19 because we have had no drugs in 20 years that have done
20 anything in this field, and we have made extremely little
21 progress and this is the beginning of a step forward. It is
22 not the answer. We are not going to name it "resurrecting"
23 but it is definitely a drug that will help us move forward
24 both alone and in the combination trials which are
25 unequivocally going to flourish and start as soon as we have

1 access to this agent in a commercial venue.

2 DR. DUTCHER: Do we have any more pressing questions?
3 Go ahead.

4 DR. KROOK: One of the questions that we are going to
5 have to deal with is the issue of what progression-free
6 survival means at various times, and one of the things that
7 enters in here, and I guess I am speaking as a clinician, we
8 all like tumors to shrink and go away, and we like the PRs
9 and the complete responders, but one of the issues is the
10 classification of stable. I guess my question is anybody
11 who is stable for a period of time, and here it is six
12 months, enters into that progression-free survival. So
13 following on Dr. Sledge's question, is the stability
14 measured at the same time in both groups at day 56? So, if
15 at day 56 I am stable, I go into that--and if I look at C-43
16 between the study drug and procarbazine, that really comes
17 down to the difference in the response criteria. So, I
18 think that is one of the things that we as a committee have
19 to deal with as we are going to be asked what progression-
20 free survival at various times means versus overall
21 survival. But day 56 is the day and 112, and everybody is
22 measured at the same time? Although on the study arm they
23 are seen at day 28 again?

24 DR. ZAKNOEN: Correct.

25 DR. DUTCHER: Could you use the microphone?

1 DR. MCDONALD: Well, maybe I can address that. On the
2 study, it is true that patients on Temodal were seen monthly
3 at each cycle. Patients on procarbazine were seen at least
4 every two months--every month as well. The cycles were
5 shorter--a cycle for Temodal was two treatments; a cycle for
6 procarbazine was one month on trial, one month between
7 trials. But patients were evaluated at the same frequency
8 and had equal opportunity. If anything, maybe the Temodal
9 patients had greater opportunity to fail earlier on this
10 trial.

11 To address the issue about stable disease, however,
12 and progression criteria, it is my opinion that stable
13 disease in this disease is an improvement endpoint because
14 what you are doing when you induce stable disease is that
15 you are staving off progression, and you are maintaining
16 clinical function. All the patients that went on these
17 trials had good quality life to go in.

18 So, what we want to do in clinical oncology with brain
19 tumor is maintain and prolong useful life. Sure, we would
20 like to cure tumors but, unfortunately, we are not. Sure,
21 we would like to make tremendous advances in survival but,
22 unfortunately, we are not yet. But, in the face of that, we
23 want to prolong useful function and get patients a better
24 time, and in these diseases when you can stave off
25 progression you can maintain function and that is a clear

1 clinical benefit for patients and their families. So, I
2 think that in these trials showing stable disease has been
3 showing benefit for patients.

4 DR. DUTCHER: I think we are going to take a break
5 now, 15 minutes.

6 [Brief recess]

7 **FDA Presentation**

8 DR. COHEN: Good morning. My name is Dr. Martin
9 Cohen, and I am going to present the FDA review of
10 temozolomide for first relapse gliomas.

11 [Slide]

12 As you see on the slide, there were two NDAs
13 submitted, NDA 21-050 for glioblastoma multiforme and NDA
14 21-029 for anaplastic astrocytoma.

15 NDA 21-050 for first relapse glioblastoma consisted,
16 as you heard this morning, of 2 trials. The pivotal trial,
17 C94-091, was a randomized Phase II trial in which patients
18 received either temozolomide or procarbazine. Twenty-one
19 sites participated, 19 in the United States.

20 The supporting trial was I94-122. It was a single-
21 arm, uncontrolled trial in which all patients received
22 temozolomide. There were 26 sites; none in the United
23 States.

24 [Slide]

25 The second NDA, number 21-029 was for first relapse

1 anaplastic astrocytoma. It consisted of a single pivotal
2 trial, C-I92-123. It was an uncontrolled trial. All
3 patients received temozolomide. There were 32 sites
4 altogether, 15 in the United States.

5 [Slide]

6 In terms of how we did our study analysis, the sponsor
7 submitted to us many tables of quantitative and qualitative
8 tumor responses. This data came from the central reviewer
9 and from the site reviewer. Because of the many tables, we
10 queried the sponsor as to how to do the analysis, and we
11 were told that the sponsor used site reviewer tables for
12 progression and central reviewer tables for response. So,
13 we did our review the same way.

14 I would assume from this morning's discussion that the
15 central reviewer tables for response were blinded but the
16 site reviewer tables for progression were probably not.
17 And, whenever possible, we used primary data rather than
18 summary data.

19 [Slide]

20 The FDA analysis differed from the sponsor's analysis
21 primarily in three ways. The first was criteria
22 progression. As the sponsor told you this morning, for them
23 the Gadolinium-enhanced MRI was the gold standard for
24 declaring progression, and the sponsor would wait until the
25 Gadolinium scan was performed before assigning that date as

1 the date of progression. In the FDA review, neurologic exam
2 was considered equivalent to Gadolinium-enhanced MRI, and
3 whichever occurred first was used to define the date of
4 progression.

5 The second area concerned death. In the sponsor's
6 analysis death was considered a progression event, and the
7 date of death was declared the date of progression. In the
8 FDA analysis if a patient had not progressed at his last
9 evaluation before death and then died, the patient was
10 censored at that last evaluation.

11 The third area was delayed evaluations indicating
12 progression. For example, usually if a patient was
13 progressing clinically the MRI scan was gotten shortly after
14 the clinical progression. However, there were some patients
15 though in which the MRI was delayed more than 30 days after
16 clinical progression. In that case, the sponsor used the
17 date of MRI for progression and in the FDA analysis, if a
18 scan was delayed more than 30 days the patient was censored
19 at the last evaluation.

20 I should say here that despite these differences in
21 analysis our results are comparable. The FDA results and
22 the sponsor's results for progression-free survival, overall
23 survival and response rates are all pretty much the same.

24 [Slide]

25 In terms of my presentation of the efficacy results, I

1 am going to follow this order: First, we will discuss
2 regulatory issues if any regulatory issues are involved.
3 The primary reason for doing this is to seek ODAC
4 consideration and advice for how we should handle these
5 issues.

6 Secondly, I will present a brief study overview and
7 patient characteristics. In terms of clinical results, I
8 will present response rates, progression-free survival, both
9 median and six months, and overall survival, both median and
10 six months, the same as the sponsor did.

11 [Slide]

12 The first issue with regard to the glioblastoma trial
13 like, I guess, with all the trials is the definition of the
14 primary efficacy endpoint. You have heard this morning the
15 sponsors tell you that the primary efficacy endpoint was
16 progression-free survival at six months and, more
17 specifically, that the lower bound of the 95 percent
18 confidence interval for that progression-free survival be
19 greater than 10 percent. Secondary clinical endpoints were
20 overall survival and health-related quality of life.

21 [Slide]

22 The principal regulatory issue is what is the most
23 appropriate study endpoint for these high grade glioma
24 trials? Is it progression-free survival or is it overall
25 survival?

1 The sponsor told you that in a placebo-controlled
2 trial Gliadel was shown to significantly improve survival.
3 Secondly, increased survival is a requirement for approval
4 of three ongoing pharmaceutical industry glioma trials. The
5 third point, and I will go more into detail on this third
6 point in the next slide, is whether accurate determination
7 of progression-free survival is possible. The purpose of
8 the next slide will be to show that we think that it is
9 difficult to accurately determine progression-free survival.
10 The fourth point is that even if you could determine
11 progression-free survival, is that of any clinical value?

12 [Slide]

13 Summarized here are three patients who participated in
14 the anaplastic astrocytoma trial. In all three of these
15 patients, during therapy the patient progressed on therapy
16 yet, despite that progression, for reasons unknown to the
17 FDA, the patient was continued on treatment and then
18 developed a long-term response.

19 So, the first patient is a 40-year old woman who, 4
20 months into treatment, had an MRI that showed progression.
21 As I said, despite the fact that she progressed she was
22 continued on treatment. Two months later she became a
23 complete responder, and the complete response lasted for
24 12.5-plus months when she was lost to follow-up.

25 The second patient is a 24-year old male who, 3.5

1 months into treatment, had an MRI that showed progression.
2 Again, treatment was continued. Five months later the
3 patient became a complete responder and that complete
4 response lasted seven-plus months.

5 The third patient, a 35-year old female, again is
6 similar. Thirteen months into treatment her MRI showed
7 progression. Treatment was continued. Two months later she
8 became a responder and this patient alternated between a PR
9 and a CR for the next 12.5 months when she was lost to
10 follow-up.

11 Like the treating physician, the FDA in its analysis
12 of these results also discounted the progression and
13 considered all of these patients as long duration
14 responders.

15 [Slide]

16 Turning now to study results, this is study 92-091,
17 the pivotal glioblastoma study. We are going to be talking
18 about two patient populations, the intent-to-treat patient
19 population and the eligible histology patient population.
20 As you saw earlier this morning, there were 112
21 temozolomide-treated patients, 113 procarbazine-treated
22 patients, and the eligible histology was 104 and 108 in the
23 FDA analysis.

24 [Slide]

25 Patients in this trial, the temozolomide and

1 procarbazine patients, were comparable for nearly all
2 prognostic factors. You heard this morning that age and
3 Karnofsky performance status are probably the two most
4 important prognostic factors for these patients. The median
5 ages were 51 and 51 for temozolomide and procarbazine
6 respectively, and the median performance status was 80 for
7 both. The only difference between these two groups was in
8 time from initial diagnosis to relapse, and that favored
9 patients in the procarbazine arm.

10 [Slide]

11 As was indicated earlier, in the sponsor's intent-to-
12 treat analysis and the FDA's intent-to-treat analysis and
13 the eligible histology analysis, for both temozolomide
14 treatment or procarbazine treatment there were no complete
15 responses, and the partial response rate was in the range of
16 5 percent for all except the procarbazine-treated patients
17 in the FDA analysis, where it was 2.7 percent.

18 [Slide]

19 Again, as you heard earlier today, in the sponsor's
20 intent-to-treat analysis we are talking about three months
21 versus two months for median progression-free survival, with
22 a highly significant p value, and the results in the FDA
23 intent-to-treat analysis and the FDA eligible histology
24 analysis are basically the same, with a strong indication
25 that temozolomide might produce superior median progression-

1 free survival compared to procarbazine.

2 [Slide]

3 Six-month progression-free survival--again, in the
4 three analyses, the sponsor's analysis and the two FDA
5 analyses, the results are relatively comparable. Only in
6 the FDA eligible histology analysis where the six-month
7 progression-free survival rate was 17 percent versus 7
8 percent did the lower bound of the 95 percent confidence
9 interval for the 17 percent reach 10 percent. In all the
10 other analyses the lower bound was greater than 10 percent.

11 [Slide]

12 We turn to median survival in the sponsor's analysis.
13 It was 7.34 months for temozolomide and 5.82 months for
14 procarbazine. The p value was 0.337. In the FDA's eligible
15 histology it was 7.3 months versus 5.86 months, and the p
16 value was 0.61.

17 [Slide]

18 In terms of six-month survival, in the sponsor's
19 analysis, as you heard earlier today, it was 60 percent
20 versus 48 percent, and comparable numbers are achieved in
21 the FDA analysis. The p value in the sponsor's analysis was
22 0.067 and in the FDA analysis it was 0.07.

23 [Slide]

24 Turning now to the supporting glioblastoma multiforme
25 trial, I94-122, the intent-to-treat population comprised 138

1 patients. The eligible histology population comprised 131
2 patients. The median age of study patients here was 54,
3 relatively comparable to C94-091, and the median performance
4 status was 80.

5 [Slide]

6 As you heard earlier this morning, for response rates
7 there was one percent CRs in all analyses and between four-
8 seven percent partial responses in all analyses.

9 It should be noted--I specifically picked out this
10 analysis but it holds true for all the other analyses, that
11 the majority of responders had received no prior
12 chemotherapy.

13 [Slide]

14 In terms of progression-free survival in this study,
15 in the sponsor's analysis it was 2.1 months and a little bit
16 better in the FDA analysis; it got to 2.24 months. We will
17 come back in subsequent slides and contrast the outcomes in
18 I94-122 with the outcomes in C94-091.

19 [Slide]

20 Six-month progression-free survival, again, in all
21 analyses was in the range of 20 percent. In all cases the
22 95 lower bound and 95 percent confidence interval was
23 greater than 10 percent.

24 [Slide]

25 Median survival was 5.4 months in the sponsor's

1 analysis and 5.33 months in the FDA eligible histology
2 analysis.

3 [Slide]

4 Six-month survival, again, was comparable, 46 percent
5 and 44.5 percent.

6 [Slide]

7 Now, to try and contrast the results of C94-091 and
8 I94-122, when we looked at prognostic factors, all the
9 regular prognostic factors--age, performance status, sex,
10 race, initial therapy, type of surgery, etc, were all
11 comparable. The things that were different, that were
12 statistically different between the two groups were, one,
13 that patients enrolled in C94-091 had smaller tumors than
14 patients enrolled in I94-122. Median tumor size was 12 cm²
15 versus 18.04 cm².

16 Favoring I94-122 patients was the fact that 66 percent
17 of the I94-122 patients had no prior chemotherapy versus 26
18 percent of the C94-091 patients. Also, there was a longer
19 time from diagnosis to first relapse, 274 versus 232 days,
20 suggesting that the I94-122 patients would have had some
21 slower growing tumors.

22 All in all, my impression was that based on these
23 above factors patients in I94-122 should have had a longer
24 progression-free survival and overall survival than C94-091
25 patients.

1 [Slide]

2 When you look at progression-free survival--and this
3 is the eligible histology population in the FDA analysis--in
4 C94-091 median progression-free survival was 2.7 versus 1.88
5 months. For I94-122 temozolomide-treated patients it was
6 2.24 months. Six-month progression-free survival is
7 relatively comparable between C94-091 temozolomide-treated
8 patients and I94-122 temozolomide-treated patients.

9 [Slide]

10 Median survival times in C94-091 were 7.3 months for
11 temozolomide versus 5.86 for procarbazine, and was 5.33 for
12 patients in I94-122. Similarly, six-month survivals were 61
13 and 48 percent in C94-091 and 44.5 percent in I94-122. That
14 completes the response part of the discussion for
15 glioblastoma multiforme.

16 [Slide]

17 Turning now to the anaplastic astrocytoma trial, C-
18 I94-123, the regulatory issue here is that the sponsor
19 indicated that a randomized trial was not feasible in
20 patients at first relapse because patients would have
21 already received all active drugs. We were told earlier
22 today that the standard of care is a 3-drug regimen that
23 includes both nitrosoureas and procarbazine. So, we assume
24 that nitrosoureas and procarbazine have to be considered the
25 active drugs for this patient population.

1 [Slide]

2 If one looks at prior chemotherapy for the intent-to-
3 treat population, which comprised 162 patients, we see that
4 62 patients had no prior chemotherapy, 38 patients or 23
5 percent had nitrosoureas but not procarbazine, and only 59
6 patients or 36 percent of the eligible histology population
7 actually had both drugs. So, we wonder why a randomized
8 trial might not have been possible.

9 [Slide]

10 This is the same data for eligible histology patients.
11 I guess our evaluation of eligible histology is different
12 from the sponsor's evaluation of eligible histology because
13 we have somewhat more patients in our eligible histology
14 population than they did. But, nevertheless, 40 percent of
15 our eligible histology population had received no prior
16 therapy. Only 54 patients or 38 percent had received both a
17 nitrosourea and procarbazine.

18 [Slide]

19 Patient characteristics--median age of patients in
20 this study was about a decade lower than the median age of
21 patients in the glioblastoma study. As we heard this
22 morning, that is pretty much what is expected. Karnofsky
23 performance status, the median value again was 80.

24 [Slide]

25 Response rates for anaplastic astrocytoma patients

1 were considerably better than were the response rates for
2 the glioblastoma multiforme. Here, there was a relatively
3 significant percentage of complete responses. In the
4 sponsor's intent-to-treat analysis it was 8 percent; in the
5 FDA's analysis it was a little bit lower but still present.
6 PRs were 27-28 percent in the various analyses, and the
7 total response rates were in the range of 33-35 percent.

8 [Slide]

9 This is response rate by prior therapy. As you can
10 see, patients who had no prior therapy, there were 57 of
11 eligible histology patients. Their response rate was 39
12 percent. For patients who had prior nitrosourea and
13 procarbazine the response rate was 22 percent. For patients
14 who had nitrosoureas without procarbazine the response rate
15 was 37 percent. Once patients responded, the response
16 duration didn't appear to be affected at all by prior
17 therapy so that the response duration for patients who
18 received nitrosoureas plus procarbazine therapy was at least
19 as good as the response durations for patients who had no
20 prior therapy or who had nitrosoureas alone.

21 [Slide]

22 Looking specifically at the complete responses, there
23 was a total of 13 complete responses. Five of those
24 complete responders had received prior nitrosoureas and
25 procarbazine. The median response duration was 448 days,

1 with a range of 367-797 days. One patient that received
2 just nitrosoureas, median response duration was 667 days.
3 Seven patients had received no prior therapy and their
4 median response duration was 266, with a range of 173-626.

5 So, my conclusion from this is that meaningful
6 complete responses do occur in patients who have received
7 prior nitrosoureas and procarbazine.

8 [Slide]

9 Median progression-free survival in the sponsor's
10 intent-to-treat analysis was 5.4 months. In the FDA's
11 intent-to-treat analysis it was 6.18. In the FDA's eligible
12 histology it was 6.64. The median progression-free survival
13 for patients with prior nitrosourea and procarbazine therapy
14 was 3.85 months.

15 [Slide]

16 Six-month progression-free survival was 46 percent in
17 the sponsor's intent-to-treat analysis, 51 percent in the
18 FDA's intent-to-treat analysis; 52 percent in the FDA's
19 eligible histology analysis, and 39 percent for eligible
20 histology patients who had received prior nitrosoureas plus
21 procarbazine.

22 [Slide]

23 Median overall survival in the sponsor's analysis is
24 13.6 months, 14.61 months in the FDA analysis, and for prior
25 nitrosoureas plus procarbazine patients the median overall

1 survival was 15.86 months.

2 [Slide]

3 Six-month survival rates were comparable across the
4 various analyses in the range of 75-77 percent.

5 [Slide]

6 Turning now to the health-related quality of life
7 which was a secondary endpoint in all trials as was
8 mentioned previously, in the pivotal glioblastoma multiforme
9 trial a longitudinal analysis was specified in the protocol.
10 For reasons that were also detailed this morning, a
11 longitudinal analysis could not be done, and what was
12 actually performed was another series of analyses including
13 a QTwist analysis for the four patients in the pivotal
14 glioblastoma study. All of these analyses were performed
15 either with small numbers of patients or with unknown
16 numbers of patients. There was no statistical analysis done
17 on any of this quality of life data.

18 So, the FDA conclusion regarding the quality of life
19 evaluation was that the protocol-specified analysis could
20 not be done in the case of the pivotal trial and that any
21 other results claimed from quality of life evaluation must
22 be viewed with caution.

23 [Slide]

24 In terms of toxicity of treatment, this slide
25 indicates hematologic toxicity in the 94-091 trial which

1 compared temozolomide with procarbazine. As you can see
2 here, anemia was relatively similar for the 112 temozolomide
3 patients versus the 110 procarbazine patients. Both
4 neutropenia and thrombocytopenia appeared to be more common
5 in temozolomide-treated patients, but what one must remember
6 is that there were 1.6 times as many doses of temozolomide
7 administered as there were doses of procarbazine. So, one
8 might expect about 1.6 times more toxicity. In fact, you
9 see a little bit more toxicity than that, but not strikingly
10 more.

11 There were five deaths related to hematologic
12 toxicity. Two of the deaths, one temozolomide and one
13 procarbazine-treated patient, were associated with
14 leukopenia. There were three deaths, all in the
15 temozolomide-treated patients, associated with
16 thrombocytopenia.

17 [Slide]

18 The sponsor made note of this slide in their remarks.
19 This was just something that was noticed in going through
20 the trial results, that 11 patients, 9 temozolomide-treated,
21 had developed pulmonary emboli, and there were 16 patients,
22 15 temozolomide-treated, who had developed venous thrombosis
23 and, therefore, there is a possible indication that
24 temozolomide might induce hypocoagulability but I would
25 agree with the sponsor that more data is obviously needed

1 regarding this point. But it is something to watch out for
2 in future trials.

3 [Slide]

4 Deaths within 30 days of treatment--this data came
5 primarily from sponsor tables. As you can see, most of the
6 deaths were thought to be related to disease. Only a
7 relatively small number of deaths related to treatment. The
8 causes of deaths are indicated here. I hope everybody can
9 read that; it looks small to me.

10 [Slide]

11 Turning now to a summary of the clinical data, you
12 will see in several of these summary slides that I have
13 included a literature estimate of median response rate and
14 ranges of response rates. The literature that I reviewed
15 for this estimation came primarily after 1990. So, it is
16 relatively modern literature.

17 The eligibility criteria for the literature trials was
18 not that much different from the trials we have been
19 discussing this morning. That is, the median Karnofsky
20 performance status in the literature was around 70, and
21 patient age in the glioma trials was generally in the 50s,
22 and in the anaplastic astrocytoma trial generally in the 40s
23 to early 50s. So, they are not that different patient
24 populations. As I said, all I am trying to do is to get
25 some ballpark estimate of what you might expect in this

1 disease.

2 For this response summary I reviewed 22 reports, and
3 those reports included a total of 367 patients with what the
4 authors claimed was histologically confirmed glioblastoma
5 multiforme. There were no anaplastic astrocytoma patients
6 in this data, as best as I could tell. As you see, response
7 rates in the literature, the median is 7.5 percent which is
8 in the same ballpark as the response rates observed for
9 temozolomide in C94-091 and for temozolomide in I94-122.
10 Response durations were not given in the literature, and you
11 see the response durations for temozolomide and procarbazine
12 on the right of the slide.

13 [Slide]

14 In terms of progression-free survival, we all agree
15 that temozolomide gave a longer progression-free survival
16 than did procarbazine. We are talking about a one month
17 difference, from three months to two months, as has been
18 mentioned previously.

19 In terms of six-month progression-free survival,
20 again, temozolomide treatment was superior to procarbazine
21 treatment, and the p values are listed.

22 [Slide]

23 In terms of overall survival, in the sponsor's
24 analysis and the FDA's analysis we are talking about 7.3
25 months versus almost six months for procarbazine. The p

1 value is 0.337 and 0.61. And, for six-month progression-
2 free survival the p values were 0.067 and 0.07 for the two
3 analyses.

4 [Slide]

5 In terms of median survival comparing C94-091 and I94-
6 122, for temozolomide-treated patients in C94-091 it was 7.3
7 months versus 5.86 months for procarbazine. In I94-122 the
8 median survival was 5.33 months.

9 In the literature, the median survival of the
10 literature trials, which included 21 trials with 402
11 patients, was 6 months and the range was 3.9-10.2 months.
12 Six-month survival, 61 percent for temozolomide-treated C94-
13 091 patients, 48 percent for procarbazine-treated patients,
14 and 44.5 percent for temozolomide-treated glioblastoma
15 patients in I94-122.

16 [Slide]

17 Now going to anaplastic astrocytoma response rates
18 summary, and this is by prior therapy again--with no prior
19 therapy the response rate was 39 percent. For patients who
20 had prior nitrosoureas plus procarbazine the response rate
21 was 22 percent. Five of the 12 responders though were CRs
22 in this category. Response durations were fairly impressive
23 I think for these 5 CRs, 448 days with a range of 367-797
24 days. Overall response durations, at least on the high
25 side, appear to be relatively good for temozolomide

1 treatment of anaplastic astrocytoma patients. In the
2 literature the median response rate was 22.5 percent, with a
3 range of 0-100 percent.

4 [Slide]

5 In terms of progression-free survival for all patients
6 with eligible histology, it was 6.4 months versus 3.85
7 months for patients with prior nitrosourea and procarbazine,
8 and the median progression-free survival of the 11 reports
9 with 216 patients in the literature was 7.4 months with a
10 range of 3.7 to 19.8 months, and figures for progression-
11 free survival are indicated.

12 [Slide]

13 For overall survival, median survival for FDA eligible
14 histology anaplastic astrocytoma patients was 14.6 months.
15 For patients who had received prior nitrosourea and
16 procarbazine it was 15.86 months. Six-month survivals were
17 in the range of 75 percent. In the literature, in 21
18 reports with 255 patients, the median survival was 10.2
19 months and the range was 3.9 to 22.2 months.

20 [Slide]

21 I anaplastic astrocytoma is granted accelerated
22 approval, this was the proposed Phase IV anaplastic
23 astrocytoma trial that was submitted to the FDA. This
24 proposal was for an inter-group study led by RTOG. It was
25 for newly diagnosed, histologically confirmed procarbazine.

1 Patients would be stratified by age, performance status and
2 extent of surgery. They would receive standard radiotherapy
3 to 59.4 Gray delivered conventionally, and they would be
4 randomized to receive either temozolomide or the three-drug
5 combination that was talked about this morning,
6 procarbazine, CCNU and vincristine, or the PCV regimen. The
7 primary endpoint would be survival, and the sample size
8 would be 284 patients.

9 That concludes my presentation. I would be happy to
10 answer questions.

11 **Questions from the Committee**

12 DR. DUTCHER: Any questions from the committee for Dr.
13 Cohen? No questions? Thank you. Oh, one question. I knew
14 we would have one question. Dr. Raghavan?

15 DR. RAGHAVAN: I got a little bit tangled up reading
16 your assessment of the regulatory events and the sponsor's,
17 and I just wondered if someone can clarify for me, is there
18 some dispute between the agency and the sponsor about the
19 endpoint that was regarded as acceptable for this trial, or
20 is everybody hunky-dory about it?

21 DR. COHEN: Well, I wasn't present for those
22 discussions so I might not be the right person to ask that
23 question. But my impression from reading the minutes was
24 that those issues were never really adequately discussed and
25 settled. The sponsor presented progression-free survival as

1 the primary endpoint. I don't think FDA either formally
2 objected to that or formally accepted that. There is just
3 nothing in the minutes to indicate that it was discussed.
4 Other people might want to comment on that.

5 DR. JUSTICE: Well, I was there but it was five years
6 ago and the minutes aren't entirely clearly on the issues
7 that were discussed. But I don't think I would characterize
8 it that we have a disagreement about their plan. They did
9 what they did and apparently we agreed with them at the
10 time.

11 DR. RAGHAVAN: So, therefore, do I draw the conclusion
12 from that if you set the bar at a particular level, the
13 level has been defined in terms of progression-free survival
14 and I think they have shown, and you agree or your agency
15 agrees, that they have identified a set level of
16 progression-free survival, then does that mean that they
17 have gotten over the bar? Is that what I interpret from
18 what you have just said?

19 DR. JUSTICE: No. I mean, I think that is what you
20 are here for, to let us know whether or not that bar is
21 reasonable. I mean, Dr. Krook pointed out that was his
22 first meeting, not that it has anything to do with the issue
23 here but it is really whether or not you think or you agree
24 with the position that we took. We are asking your advice.

25 I think one thing that I do remember about the meeting

1 is that there was a lot of discussion about how we were
2 pushing time to neurologic progression as a potential
3 endpoint and we were told by the investigators that was not
4 possible; that was not reasonable, and we were surprised to
5 see that it was on one of the slides. So, I guess you did
6 at least make some attempt to look at time to neurologic
7 progression.

8 The issue of survival, as far as I know--I think
9 pretty much most of the meeting was spent discussing whether
10 or not a randomized, controlled trial would be required, and
11 I am not sure we ever adequately covered survival.

12 DR. RAGHAVAN: And, one more question to Dr. Cohen.
13 You have had a chance to look at the raw data. One of the
14 difficulties when you are doing this sort of randomized
15 Phase II design is to dissect out what happens after the
16 initial responses and initial failures. Can you help us at
17 all in terms of what are the things that may have brought
18 the curves together? If we can go back in time when
19 mitazanztrone was approved for prostate cancer, overall
20 survival was never the endpoint because the patients who got
21 prednisone crossed over with mitazanztrone failures. So, can
22 you take us through what the events were, what the pattern
23 of management was after failure of the procarbazine, after
24 failure of the drug patients? Do you have any data on that?

25 DR. COHEN: I don't have data; I have an impression.

1 I think that in the glioblastoma trial the progressions were
2 occurring so rapidly that once failure was documented the
3 patient was near death and nothing further was done. If
4 anything further was done, I don't have any data to indicate
5 what was done.

6 In the anaplastic astrocytoma patients where there was
7 longer survival, generally patients were censored at last
8 follow-up and I have no idea what happened to them
9 subsequently.

10 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Speigel?

11 DR. SPEIGEL: Let me see if I might be able to help
12 Dr. Raghavan in his question. If I could have slide 112?

13 [Slide]

14 At least for glioblastoma multiforme we have done a
15 plot of time from progression to death. And, what this
16 shows is that from the time of progression there was no
17 separation and, unfortunately, as characterized by our
18 consultants, there is a predictable, very rapid decline in
19 time to death. In fact, I think about 35 percent of the
20 patients are dead by month 4 after progression was
21 documented.

22 [Slide]

23 This is the time to progression curve that you have
24 seen before. It shows from time of randomization to time of
25 progression, and there is a good separation.

1 [Slide]

2 This slide is the overall survival. There really
3 isn't a collapse of the separation. I would posit that the
4 separation was, in fact, maintained. The improvement or
5 delay that was seen in time to progression is actually
6 maintained with a 1.5 month improvement in survival time.

7 So, it is not that after progression the curves for
8 overall survival come together; they actually maintain their
9 separation but they don't have the statistical power to show
10 a meaningful statistically significant difference at that
11 time.

12 The other thing is there have been some questions
13 about perhaps differences in the outcome in the
14 international study that was done in 122, and there probably
15 is some difference in standard of care after progression.
16 If patients are simply sent to hospices or no further
17 treatment is given, it can affect survival time compared to
18 those patients who are heroically either maintained on
19 steroids or other supportive care. But in our study the two
20 curves were identical for the outcome of procarbazine and
21 Temodal from the time of progression.

22 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Albain?

23 DR. ALBAIN: I am really intrigued by those patients
24 who progressed and then had a CR. In your analysis
25 regarding those three patients, did you look at the prior

1 treatment in greater detail? For example, when they had
2 most recently had radiotherapy? Or, are we positing a flare
3 reaction a la bisphosphonates, or something?

4 DR. COHEN: I am sorry, I don't have that data.

5 DR. DUTCHER: Could some of the investigators perhaps
6 comment as to what they think was happening?

7 DR. SPEIGEL: Sure. We don't have the details on
8 those three specific patients.

9 [Slide]

10 This slide reviews the progressive disease criteria.
11 It says progressive disease was defined as a 25 percent or
12 greater increase in any measurable lesion or any new lesions
13 on MRI scans, and steroid use was to be stable or increased
14 with or without neurologic progression. So, you would
15 assume and, you know, the FDA has been very thorough and has
16 found three patients out of the 130-plus in the AA study
17 where, if you look carefully at their time to progression
18 there were these three patients who technically had
19 progressed by MRI. The physicians taking care of these
20 patients called our study monitor and asked for permission
21 to allow them to stay on the study, which was granted, and
22 they actually went on to become responders.

23 We don't know the details today. These patients could
24 have had their steroid dose decreased. The doctor might
25 have tried to titrate and decrease their steroid dose, which

1 can result in a transient or apparent worsening of the MRI
2 scan. I don't know the details. I don't know if Dr. Yue
3 wants to comment further on that.

4 DR. COHEN: I would comment that I specifically looked
5 at steroid doses and that, in fact, did not have--

6 DR. SPEIGEL: Okay. I don't know if we have any other
7 experience that would say why you might find an occasional
8 patient who was in apparent progression but is able to stay
9 on study.

10 DR. BUCKNER: I would just like to comment that what
11 Dr. Albain mentioned is certainly a possibility, that
12 patients who we think are having progressive disease
13 actually do not. They have a delayed reaction to radiation
14 which may occur either prior to going on study or after
15 going on study, which subsequently resolves spontaneously.
16 We do not know the magnitude of that effect in this
17 population of patients.

18 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Schilsky?

19 DR. SCHILSKY: I have a question. I just want to
20 clarify something you said in the beginning of your
21 presentation. Is it correct that progression was determined
22 at the sites but response was determined by the central
23 review?

24 DR. COHEN: That is correct.

25 DR. SCHILSKY: Okay, and progression, of course, was

1 not blinded.

2 DR. COHEN: I believe that is correct.

3 DR. SCHILSKY: But going back to some comments that
4 were made earlier, one might anticipate that there would be
5 a relationship between stable disease which is part of the
6 response criteria and, therefore, would have been reviewed
7 by the central reviewer, and progression or freedom from
8 progression which would have been reviewed at the sites. Do
9 you have a sense as to whether there is, in fact, a
10 relationship between duration of stable disease and freedom
11 from progression?

12 DR. COHEN: I am not sure that is an issue.

13 DR. SCHILSKY: Except that basically they may be more
14 subject to bias than the other because progression, if it
15 was assessed in an unblinded fashion and stable disease was
16 assessed in a blinded fashion--you know, there may be just a
17 very subtle difference.

18 DR. COHEN: No, I think all patients, no matter
19 whether they were responders, stable disease, or what, were
20 evaluated by a site reviewer for progression, and the
21 central reviewer had nothing to do with that. The central
22 reviewer only called PRs and CRs.

23 DR. SCHILSKY: So, the central reviewer didn't define
24 if someone had stable disease?

25 DR. COHEN: That wasn't one of the requirements for

1 the central reviewer.

2 DR. DUTCHER: Any other questions? Just one moment,
3 we have a comment from Dr. Yue.

4 DR. YUE: Can we clarify those issues because I am not
5 sure what I am supposed to do here?

6 DR. COHEN: Well, let me tell you, you know, when we
7 received the data we queried the sponsor. You know, we got
8 your tables for both response and progression measured by
9 perpendicular diameters or by volumes, and we got the
10 central reviewers' data, both quantitative and qualitative
11 for responses and progressions. So, we didn't know what to
12 do with all that data. So, we queried the sponsor and we
13 were told by Schering that we were to use only the site
14 reviewer tables for progression determinations and only the
15 central reviewer tables of perpendicular diameters for
16 response determinations. And, that is what we did.

17 DR. ZAKNOEN: Yes, the progression dates were based on
18 the site investigator's clinical and MRI and steroid
19 assessment of the patient. The site investigators also made
20 an assessment that they felt that there was a complete
21 response or a partial response or stable disease. They made
22 a call that was entered. The central reviewer reviewed all
23 scans for all patients. I showed you the data using just
24 the central review assessment of progression-free survival
25 and it is really the same as the site. But, for purposes of

1 reporting, the objective responses were taken from the
2 central reviewer who had no idea of the clinical state of
3 the patient or what arm they were on, but the dates for
4 progressive disease came from the site reviewers, although
5 our central reviewer reviewed all of the scans. Does that
6 answer your question?

7 DR. SCHILSKY: Yes, I think that comes fairly close,
8 but can I ask you to clarify one thing again because I think
9 certainly what I am grappling with here is that we are
10 dealing with fairly small differences between temozolomide
11 and procarbazine. Granted that it may not even be
12 appropriate to make the comparison, but the differences are
13 small and they are based upon assessments of progression
14 that were done in an unblinded fashion at the sites. So,
15 the importance of precisely defining what is progression I
16 think becomes critical.

17 Again, you just said that at the sites the
18 investigators used scan results, the clinical status of the
19 patients and steroid use. But I thought that what was said
20 earlier was, in fact, that it was the scan result that
21 really made the call as to whether somebody had progression
22 or not. So, even if somebody was clinically deteriorating
23 and required an increase in their steroid dose, until the
24 scan result was known it wasn't determined whether, in fact,
25 they had progression or not. So, could you clarify that

1 again?

2 DR. ZAKNOEN: I can try. More weight was based on the
3 scan results, and in the slide that I showed previously the
4 vast majority of patients had their progressions documented
5 by scan, usually with neurologic and clinical deterioration
6 at the same time. There were patients, as Dr. Yung and Dr.
7 Friedman have said, where they did have neurologic or
8 clinical deterioration either with or without a scan being
9 run, or with a scan that showed stable disease. If, in the
10 opinion of the investigator that patient was progressing,
11 that was the date that was entered.

12 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Nerenstone?

13 DR. NERENSTONE: Getting back to those three patients,
14 and I do agree that they are interesting but I think it
15 underscores the difficulty in having an unblinded study and
16 I wonder if these patients had been on the procarbazine arm,
17 if those patients would have been off study. So, in my
18 understanding they would have been protocol violations, and
19 significant protocol violations at that, but, yet, they were
20 coded actually as responders so they were kept on study and
21 it was retrospectively said, "well, you progressed but now
22 we're going to call you a responder and we're going to throw
23 that away." My question is if you throw those patients out
24 does it change your conclusions?

25 DR. COHEN: No.

1 DR. DUTCHER: Any other questions for Dr. Cohen?

2 [No response]

3 Thank you. Is there any further discussion amongst
4 the committee before we go to the questions? If not, we can
5 discuss the questions. Dr. Johnson?

6 **Committee Discussion and Vote**

7 DR. JOHNSON: I just wanted to respond to Dr.
8 Raghavan that the FDA has consistently advised
9 pharmaceutical companies that a favorable effect on survival
10 would be required in this situation, and maybe I should make
11 an exception because it isn't clear that we consistently
12 advised Schering of that. But we have advised three
13 subsequent companies of that. So, we want to find out from
14 the committee whether we have been giving the wrong advice
15 and setting the wrong standard. That is a very important
16 thing that we want to find out.

17 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Simon?

18 DR. SIMON: I just want to make a comment about the
19 design because I think it is complicating our life here, and
20 I am hoping that it doesn't complicate our life in future
21 submissions. I don't know whether it really directly
22 affects the questions, however. My view is that this design
23 is a confusing design and an inappropriate design for a
24 licensing setting.

25 The purpose of the design is to outline what the

1 analysis is going to be so that the analysis doesn't consist
2 of a rummaging through the data to find significance. This
3 design doesn't provide us with that because it looks like a
4 randomized, controlled trial but it is stated that each arm
5 will be compared to some historical control, the relevance
6 of which is really unknown. Then it comes out that you can
7 compare the arms directly and get what looks like
8 statistically significant, although a very small effect with
9 regard to progression-free survival, and so that is done
10 even though it wasn't really part of the original design.
11 So, we don't really know how to interpret that.

12 We can't really go with the original specification of
13 the 10 percent threshold because that is not necessarily
14 relevant. We get to survival and we are tantalized with a
15 borderline significance level because when you look at it at
16 six months, well, what is the relevance of looking at
17 survival at six months? Well, the relevance really is just
18 because it makes a good story and it is borderline
19 significant. The standard statistical approach would be to
20 compare those two arms with a log-rank test, and there is no
21 evidence at all that there is any benefit of survival.

22 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Krook?

23 DR. KROOK: I guess I just want to comment on Dr.
24 Johnson's remarks. I don't have any minutes that I kept
25 from the '94 meeting but the Gliadel came through in about

1 '96, if I remember correctly, and most of that meeting, as
2 my recollection is, we talked about survival. I am not sure
3 we talked about six months progression-free survival and the
4 majority of the discussion was trying to either not do the
5 study medication only as a single arm but that we
6 needed--and I will go back to what I started with--a
7 reference control.

8 What I believe the sponsor wanted to do, and there are
9 probably other people at that meeting who wanted to use
10 historical data, particularly the University of California
11 San Francisco, and the people who were there did not feel it
12 was appropriate to use that. But I think it is a timing
13 issue because when that meeting went on survival was not
14 really talked about until '96 when the Gliadel came along,
15 John. So, I think it is historical partially that we have
16 to deal with.

17 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Buckner?

18 DR. BUCKNER: I think one of the first questions is
19 the relevance of the progression-free survival as an
20 endpoint. I would like to make several observations. There
21 are some pros to it, as has been mentioned by the sponsor,
22 in that it avoids confusion with post-progression treatment
23 influences on overall survival. So, that is a potential
24 advantage.

25 However, there are numerous problems with it. First

1 of all, how do you get into the study? Patients must have
2 had a progression following radiation, and we realize that
3 this is not necessarily a 100 percent reliable eligibility
4 criterion. There are conditions that mimic tumor
5 progression, most specifically delayed treatment effect;
6 less commonly withdrawal of corticosteroids. So, even
7 getting into the trial, there will be a certain percentage
8 of patients likely who do not have true tumor progression.
9 We do not know what that percentage is.

10 Second of all, since neurologic worsening was also
11 considered progression, there are some pitfalls there.
12 There are other factors, other than tumor growth. Some have
13 been alluded to--concurrent medications, particularly
14 anticonvulsants, other co-morbid conditions; Dr. Friedman
15 mentioned infection. Anything that causes a diffuse
16 encephalopathy can mimic tumor progression--withdrawal of
17 corticosteroids and the treatment itself. We should
18 remember that procarbazine can cause encephalopathy,
19 particularly at the higher doses. So, it may not be
20 possible to sort out tumor progression neurologically from
21 the effect of the procarbazine.

22 Further, there can be further deterioration from prior
23 radiation that can occur after the initial "progression".
24 Similarly, scan worsening can result from factors other than
25 tumor growth, again including withdrawal of corticosteroids

1 or progressive deterioration from prior radiation.

2 There is another problem in that the mix of the
3 patients is a bit heterogeneous both in the GBM study and
4 the AA study to use progression-free survival. Either
5 patients that had an initial diagnosis of glioblastoma and
6 then went on to progress, or patients who had some other
7 lower grade histology and then, upon progression, had biopsy
8 which showed a glioblastoma evolution were also eligible.
9 We do not know the mix of those types of patients in this
10 randomized trial, and we do not know if they have a similar
11 course following progression. There is certainly evidence
12 that they do not. There is a concept of a primary versus
13 secondary glioblastoma. There is preliminary evidence that
14 there are genetic differences between the tumors and that
15 there are clinical differences between the tumors. So,
16 there is definitely risk of tumor heterogeneity.

17 I have already asked previously about the issue of
18 lead time bias when patients enter the study. That is, the
19 length of time from tumor progression to study entry may
20 vary. It is interesting that the only statistically
21 significant difference in the procarbazine versus
22 temozolomide arms was this particular factor. One
23 interpretation is that it favored procarbazine because it
24 was longer in the procarbazine group. However, we really
25 don't know whether it makes a difference or not. It may be

1 not relevant, and the sponsors have looked at that in a
2 multivariate analysis and found it not to be relevant.

3 There is an alternative interpretation, that in fact
4 the patients who apparently progressed earlier on, and there
5 were more of those in the temozolomide arm, a greater
6 proportion of those patients in fact were a delayed
7 radiation effect and it would resolve spontaneously without
8 treatment.

9 So, I think there is some question about the whole
10 issue of not only progression-free survival but,
11 unfortunately, survival as well in the recurrent disease
12 setting.

13 Finally, we have mentioned the issue--actually, it was
14 mentioned obliquely, the issue of investigator bias.
15 Modesty will keep me from saying how many patients with
16 brain tumor we see at the Mayo Clinic compared with M.D.
17 Anderson or Duke--

18 [Laughter]

19 --suffice it to say we, unfortunately, see enough to
20 realize the devastation that this disease brings on
21 patients, often young patients, and the extremely
22 frustrating experience of having no truly effective agents
23 available. So, consciously or unconsciously the best
24 intentioned physicians may wish for one therapy to be more
25 effective than the other, and may hope to discover a new and

1 improved therapy for patients with this disease.

2 Furthermore, when there is a doubt of tumor
3 progression, and I think we have all acknowledged that there
4 is often a doubt the patient is possibly worse but not
5 definitely worse; a scan is possibly worse but not
6 definitely worse--we want people to do well, and all of us
7 at some point will perhaps give the benefit of the doubt and
8 say this is not necessarily tumor progression. So, there
9 could be imbalance in that judgment in two treatment arms,
10 not with any necessarily ill intent on the part of anyone
11 but just because humans are humans.

12 Furthermore, there is the issue of conflict of
13 interest that can influence clinical judgment when
14 physicians are paid to put people on study on a case by case
15 basis. That does not necessarily mean that there is bias
16 but it does provide the opportunity for bias.

17 So, basically to summarize, endpoints which rely on
18 human judgment are likely to be influenced by human nature,
19 and I think we cannot completely ignore that particular
20 aspect of this trial.

21 So, those are my comments on the difficulties of
22 progression-free survival as an endpoint not only in this
23 study but for future studies as well.

24 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. Dr. Raghavan?

25 DR. RAGHAVAN: Could I ask Dr. Buckner a question

1 because I am having trouble with this whole thing because I
2 don't treat brain tumors? I am sort of a lay person, I
3 guess.

4 When you listened to the presentations from both teams
5 today, were you impressed, as someone who knows this field,
6 by the fact that it appeared that in the Temodal-treated
7 patients there were more alive at certain time points as
8 defined? I mean, I am getting a sense that there isn't a
9 conflict really in the actual production of the data as
10 defined; it is kind of the interpretation. So, you know,
11 when you looked at the survival curves, overall progression-
12 free survival, mostly overall, it looked like there were
13 more live bodies at the landmark of six months with drug A
14 than with drug B. Is that important in this--I mean, it is
15 obviously important but in the context of what happens in
16 the treatment of brain tumors? It is the same question as
17 George asked, I guess. How big a deal is what we have seen
18 because it looks kind of like it is an active agent and,
19 yet, there are reasons why we could get tangled in
20 methodology and miss the fact that it is potentially a
21 pretty useful drug. I wouldn't like to make that mistake.

22 DR. BUCKNER: Sure. I am much more reassured by
23 survival per se as an endpoint than progression-free
24 survival. It is not controversial in terms of when does it
25 occur, and it does not depend on the frequency of scanning,

1 and it does not depend on a number of the other variables
2 that can influence the interpretation of progression-free
3 survival. So, from my standpoint, if this truly represents
4 a difference in survival, if we are comparing apples with
5 apples here which we haven't gotten to here but if we are
6 comparing apples with apples and patients live longer and
7 the toxicity profile is modest, which I believe it is, then
8 I see no reason to withhold this drug from people. A month
9 on average of increased life with good quality of life is a
10 month, and I think that the sponsors have adequately shown
11 the safety of this particular agent.

12 So, overall survival I think is important if we are
13 convinced that we are comparing apples with apples.
14 Unfortunately, it is not of the magnitude that we would like
15 to see but, in general, in oncology we do not hit home runs;
16 we hit base hits and if it is a base hit it ought to be
17 called so.

18 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Simon?

19 DR. SIMON: I believe the appropriate p value for
20 survival is either the 0.337 that the sponsor proposed or
21 the 0.65 which I believe is what the FDA recalculated it as
22 when you compare the two survival curves with regard to the
23 log-rank test. It was not specified in advance that six
24 months was going to be a time for comparing survivals. I
25 don't believe that any secondary treatments after

1 progression have much of an effect on survival, and I think
2 it is really unreliable to sort of compare the curves at six
3 months because you get a small p value there and ignore the
4 fact that the overall hazard ratio is 1.12, which is totally
5 nothing, and the data really suggest that there is no
6 survival effect.

7 DR. ALBAIN: Richard, wasn't the primary prospective
8 endpoint at six months though?

9 DR. SIMON: That was for progression-free survival.

10 DR. DUTCHER: Other issues? Okay, if you look at the
11 questions, there are a number of tables that are brief
12 presentations of the data that we have just discussed. I
13 will give you a minute to look at that. Has everyone had a
14 chance to look at that?

15 The first question is, is an improvement in six-month
16 progression-free survival or overall progression-free
17 survival sufficient as the principal basis of regular
18 approval for drugs indicated for the treatment of relapsed
19 malignant gliomas or should an improvement in survival be
20 required?

21 Just for clarification, is this to include the
22 anaplastic astrocytomas or is this strictly glioblastomas?

23 DR. COHEN: There are separate questions--

24 DR. DUTCHER: It includes anaplastic astrocytoma.

25 Okay. So, the first question is whether six-month

1 progression-free survival or overall progression-free
2 survival can be used as a basis for evaluating and/or
3 approving drugs indicated for the treatment of relapsed
4 malignant gliomas, including both glioblastoma multiforme
5 and anaplastic astrocytoma, or should an improvement in
6 survival be required? Comments? Dr. Santana?

7 DR. SANTANA: Can I clarify that? Obviously, this is
8 a very important question because it relates to the
9 subsequent discussions. So, I need to get a sense. If we
10 are going to hold this whole discussion to this standard
11 does it invalidate the rest of the questions that we have to
12 discuss?

13 DR. DUTCHER: Can I just say I think there are some of
14 us who would like to separate the issue of this particular
15 application of glioblastoma from a discussion of anaplastic
16 astrocytoma.

17 DR. BUCKNER: I would agree with that.

18 DR. JUSTICE: Just to clarify, the question of
19 anaplastic astrocytoma is focused on accelerated approval
20 and this question is talking about regular approval. So, it
21 would have potentially applied if they had a trial design
22 for anaplastic astrocytoma that was using progression-free
23 survival as a primary endpoint. You know, in a theoretical
24 way it still applies but it doesn't apply to the anaplastic
25 astrocytoma indication.

1 DR. DUTCHER: Okay, so the issues are regular approval
2 based on six-month progression-free survival in relapsed
3 brain tumors.

4 DR. BUCKNER: I have given my spiel on that. I think
5 you have heard my concerns. I would just point out one
6 other thing, it is not in the literature a validated
7 endpoint at this point. That doesn't mean it is not valid;
8 it just means that using multiple databases it has not been
9 a reproducible endpoint that has been studied.

10 DR. DUTCHER: Yes, sir?

11 MR. LUSTIG: Just a couple of points, first, I am
12 painfully aware of the struggles that the scientists face in
13 achieving progress, particularly with glioblastoma.
14 However, thinking about this issue of progression-free
15 survival, I really feel it puts us on a slippery slope and
16 that concerns me. It fails to take a holistic view of
17 patient care, and I realize, especially with glioblastoma,
18 that we struggle to give people a day more of life and I
19 respect that.

20 But I do think that using what seems to me, from what
21 I have heard, to be somewhat unclear data about progression
22 is defined as and how we measure it, and what will happen if
23 this drug is approved--physicians will need to, I hope, at
24 least in my experience, take a look at what is going on for
25 the patient, what is going to be the best for them and,

1 hopefully, continue to be cognizant of whether simply
2 achieving a reduction in their tumor size or whether they
3 need to think more about some of the end of life issues that
4 they may be facing and how to give them the best quality of
5 life for however many days they have, and maybe more days
6 with a lousy quality of life is not really that valuable.

7 While I certainly believe in my dealings with
8 clinicians that they have generally been sympathetic and
9 brought the appropriate emotion to the table, I think,
10 unfortunately, what happens when we go down this slippery
11 slope which is perhaps always going to be part of this
12 process is that cold numbers and statistics, which are
13 really human beings--the human side of this sort of gets
14 lost, and that concerns me, particularly with brain tumors.
15 Someone said to me that unlike other types of cancer,
16 because of where a brain tumor is, it affects the soul.
17 And, I have been to a number of these meetings and,
18 certainly, patients dealing with cancer always have great
19 alarm and great concern but brain tumors are a different
20 animal. And, I just think that looking at real survival is
21 very important.

22 DR. DUTCHER: Should we vote on question number one?

23 Is an improvement in six-month progression-free
24 survival or overall progression-free survival sufficient as
25 the principal basis of regular approval for drugs indicated

1 for the treatment of relapsed malignant gliomas?

2 I think we should leave it as a yes/no question. All
3 those who would say yes?

4 [One hand raised]

5 One. All those who would say no?

6 [Show of hands]

7 Eleven no.

8 The added on part is that improvement in survival is
9 required. All those who would vote yes to the second part
10 of that question? Go ahead. Comment?

11 DR. BUCKNER: Yes. There are other potential
12 endpoints, other than survival, and we have not discussed
13 those.

14 DR. DUTCHER: So, would you like to discuss those
15 before we discuss the vote?

16 DR. BUCKNER: It is up to you, Madam Chair.

17 DR. DUTCHER: Do you want to hear other potential
18 endpoints?

19 DR. JUSTICE: Yes, please.

20 DR. DUTCHER: They are asking for some help in how to
21 analyze this data.

22 DR. JUSTICE: Yes, I guess the question of or should
23 survival be required wasn't particularly well worded. I
24 think if there are other alternatives that the committee
25 recommends we are certainly open to considering them.

1 DR. BUCKNER: I think that that is to be discussed
2 actually in questions concerning objective response. So, I
3 would just submit that there is a rationale for using
4 objective response as an endpoint.

5 DR. COHEN: Are you suggesting objective response for
6 both glioblastoma and anaplastic astrocytoma?

7 DR. BUCKNER: Yes, I think that there is room for
8 discussion at least on using objective response as an
9 endpoint for approval, depending on what the magnitude of
10 that response might be.

11 MR. LUSTIG: I am sorry, I am not really sure I
12 understand the terminology "objective response".

13 DR. BUCKNER: There are some advantages to using
14 objective response. First of all, as we have seen in the
15 study, it can be validated by blinded reviewers. Okay?
16 There are MRI criteria. We have to accept along with it,
17 however, that there are some patients who are classified as
18 tumor progression who probably don't have tumor progression.
19 I can give you from my own practice example after example
20 after example of patients who I thought really had tumor
21 growth and their PET scan was worse, and their thallium
22 SPECT was worse, and we didn't do anything and they got
23 better. Okay?

24 So, we don't know the magnitude of that. Is it 5
25 percent? Is it 10 percent? Is it 15 percent? It is

1 probably not 80; it is probably not 50; it is probably not
2 40 or 30. It is probably low. Unfortunately, that is where
3 most of the response rates in gliomas range, in the low
4 range, and is this phenomenon that we see in terms of
5 resolution of treatment effect--how does that confound the
6 interpretation of response? If we do set some arbitrary
7 level, say 20 percent for example, if an agent exceeds that
8 and if there are other supporting data in terms of quality
9 of life or survival data that would tend to support that
10 response rate as being a valid endpoint, then I think it
11 should not be ignored.

12 DR. DUTCHER: Do you think it is easier to make that
13 assessment than non-progression?

14 DR. BUCKNER: I do. Well, in this case non-
15 progression includes both radiologic and non-radiologic
16 endpoints. Okay? And, I think that also if the bar can be
17 set at some level, then perhaps the background noise of this
18 delayed treatment effect can be overcome.

19 DR. DUTCHER: And, in terms of response, you are
20 talking about partial or complete response--

21 DR. BUCKNER: Right.

22 DR. DUTCHER: --not stable disease?

23 DR. BUCKNER: And, in fact we have today an example.
24 In one case we see a very low response rate and in another
25 we see a substantial response rate. That is also true in

1 other situations in neuro-oncology. It is not that it is
2 impossible to tell if a patient is responding or not. We
3 are reasonably confident that patients with anaplastic
4 oligodendrogliomas respond very well to chemotherapy. There
5 is evidence that patients with anaplastic oligoastrocytomas
6 probably also respond. There is certainly evidence that
7 patients with medulloblastoma, primary CNS lymphoma,
8 central nervous system germ-cell tumors are responsive
9 tumors and that can be picked up. So, I do not think that
10 completely ruling out any imaging evaluation as a means of
11 approving drugs is appropriate.

12 DR. SCHILSKY: This is getting a little bit ahead but
13 since we are discussing it now, I can accept the notion that
14 we can reliably determine by scan whether a tumor is
15 shrinking or not, but the question that you haven't
16 addressed is whether that is an adequate surrogate for
17 benefit for the patient. If the scan shows the tumor is
18 getting a little smaller, based on your experience, are you
19 prepared then to conclude that the patient is getting
20 better?

21 DR. BUCKNER: Most of the time I think the answer to
22 that is yes. I think it is helpful if it is supported by
23 some other quantitative data of quality of life, as our
24 colleague across the table is suggesting. I mean, really in
25 medicine it is do people live longer or do they live better

1 or both. And, we are pretty good at measuring that people
2 live longer. The issue of do they live better is much more
3 difficult. I think response is certainly a surrogate
4 endpoint of living better, and supportive data such as
5 quality of life data that show that people do live better is
6 strong supportive evidence.

7 DR. SCHILSKY: Let me just pursue that for a minute.
8 In this patient population, would you consider living better
9 to be absence of neurological deterioration? Because it is
10 conceivable to me, given the unique anatomy and physiology
11 of the brain, that someone who has a mass that is shrinking
12 might still have fixed, persistent neurological deficits
13 that might not improve. But if they don't worsen that might
14 be considered to be some evidence of benefit.

15 DR. BUCKNER: I agree. Time to neurologic progression
16 and, as the sponsor showed, time to performance score
17 deterioration I think are strong supportive evidence of
18 benefit.

19 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Nerenstone?

20 DR. NERENSTONE: One of the questions that keeps
21 coming up is the quality of life assessment. I have to say
22 that looking at their data I was very surprised that as soon
23 as the patient stopped taking the drug they were off study
24 and, therefore, not followed. Certainly, in the GOG quality
25 of life continues. Even if the patient is off study drug

1 quality of life is still required to be gathered for that
2 patient. I think that would capture some of these bigger
3 issues of what is the quality of life? Do they do better
4 when you stop the drug? Do they get worse? How fast? So,
5 that all needs to be written into the study. But just to
6 say somebody is off drug and stop getting quality of life
7 means you have no data, but it is there and it probably can
8 be obtained.

9 DR. DUTCHER: Let's go on to question number two. Do
10 the results of the randomized, controlled trial in patients
11 with relapsed glioblastoma multiforme, Tables 1-3, provide
12 evidence that Temodal is effective for this indication?

13 Comments? I think that by putting it in this
14 phraseology you are not requiring it to be better than
15 procarbazine. You are assuming that procarbazine is an
16 active drug, and if you think that this is comparable, is
17 that effective in this indication? Dr. Simon?

18 DR. SIMON: Well, given that the response rates of
19 both of these were so low, I don't see how you could assume
20 really that procarbazine is benefitting these patients. So,
21 I really don't see how you could make a judgment that
22 because their drug is equivalent to procarbazine in this
23 situation that, therefore--and because the assumption would
24 be that procarbazine would be effective in these patients--I
25 think that is a very slippery slope. You could approve

1 practically anything on that basis.

2 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Albain?

3 DR. ALBAIN: But I think you do again have to come
4 back to the population and the importance of stabilization
5 of disease, and all these other endpoints that Jan brought
6 up. Response rate in and of itself, while that is what we
7 hope for in that ideal drug that was alluded to before,
8 there are other things that were happening with this
9 population that were very, very important to the clinicians.

10 DR. SIMON: Well, I think that the quality of life
11 stuff is really unevaluable here because basically quality
12 of life--if you go off study as the procarbazine patients
13 did after one course of therapy, you can't have a quality of
14 life response because quality of life requires, as I
15 understand it, for it to be maintained for two months. So,
16 the fact that the procarbazine patients--so, quality of life
17 here really is essentially a surrogate for time to
18 progression and going off study. That is why, if for no
19 other reason, you would get more of a quality of life
20 response rate for the study drug than for procarbazine, just
21 because the procarbazine patients, for the most part,
22 couldn't have a quality of life response by the definition
23 of it because they went off study after one course. So, I
24 don't think quality of life is measured here, given that the
25 instrument was not utilized after the patient went off

1 study.

2 DR. BUCKNER: Just a clarification in my own mind. My
3 understanding was that the entire survival distributions
4 between the procarbazine and temozolomide arms--the p value
5 was 0.067, or was that a chi square at six months? That was
6 just the six months? Okay, thank you.

7 DR. SCHILSKY: I guess the problem I am having with
8 this is that if you forget about the procarbazine, because I
9 think there are concerns raised about whether it is
10 reasonable to do a comparison, but if you just take sort of
11 the sponsor's stated goal for the study, which was that
12 there be at least 10 percent of patients at 6 months who had
13 not progressed on temozolomide, the difficulty I am having
14 is, given all that we have just discussed about the problems
15 with assessment of progression, I don't know that one can
16 say with a high degree of confidence that in fact that goal
17 of at least 10 percent progression-free survival at 6 months
18 has been met.

19 DR. DUTCHER: Any other comments? No? Do the results
20 of the randomized, controlled trial in patients with
21 relapsed glioblastoma multiforme provide evidence that
22 Temodal is effective for this indication?

23 All those who would vote yes?

24 [Show of hands]

25 Four.

1 All those who would vote no?

2 [Show of hands]

3 Eight.

4 Question number three, 94-122 is a single-arm,
5 uncontrolled trial in patients with relapsed glioblastoma
6 multiforme. Without a concurrent control it is difficult to
7 attribute the progression-free survival and survival results
8 to Temodal. While objective responses could potentially be
9 attributed to drug effect, the observed response rate was
10 low, 6 percent, and the endpoint suffers from the previously
11 mentioned concerns about the reliability of response
12 assessments in this disease. Do the results of the Phase II
13 trial provide confirmatory evidence that Temodal is
14 effective for this indication?

15 I guess in this setting, does the response rate
16 provide more comfort in terms of assessing a benefit or an
17 effectiveness. Any comments about the Phase II study? Do
18 you want to review the tables a moment? This gets back to
19 the issue of whether response is an easier assessment of
20 benefit. Any comments?

21 DR. BUCKNER: I will just make a comment here.
22 Personally, I would be much more comforted had there been a
23 much higher response rate witnessed because I am not sure
24 that the methodology is capable of sorting out other
25 interpretations with this low a response rate in GBM.

1 DR. DUTCHER: So, a vote?

2 Do the results of the Phase II trial in patients with
3 relapsed glioblastoma multiforme provide confirmatory
4 evidence that Temodal is effective in this indication?

5 All those who would vote yes?

6 [No response]

7 Zero.

8 All those who would vote no?

9 [Show of hands]

10 Twelve.

11 Anybody want to comment about safety? I don't know
12 that we have to vote on this, do we? No.

13 Okay, number five, is Temodal approvable for treatment
14 of relapsed glioblastoma multiforme?

15 All those who would vote yes?

16 [No response]

17 Zero.

18 All those who would vote no?

19 [Show of hands]

20 Eleven.

21 Abstain?

22 [One hand raised]

23 One.

24 The next section is regarding anaplastic astrocytoma.

25 The applicant indicated to the FDA that a randomized,

1 controlled trial in patients with relapsed anaplastic
2 astrocytoma was not possible because almost all patients
3 would have already been treated with all effective drugs,
4 especially nitrosoureas and procarbazine. In the Phase II
5 anaplastic astrocytoma study, however, 89 of the 143
6 eligible histology patients had not previously received both
7 a nitrosourea and procarbazine. Fifty-seven of 143 patients
8 had received no prior chemotherapy. Thus, there would have
9 been patients eligible for a randomized, controlled trial.

10 The applicant is requesting accelerated approval for
11 treatment of relapsed anaplastic astrocytoma based on
12 progression-free survival and a commitment to conduct a
13 Phase IV study. although the FDA does not generally
14 consider progression-free survival in a single-arm trial to
15 be interpretable, a meaningful objective response rate in
16 patients unresponsive to other therapies could provide a
17 basis for an accelerated approval.

18 The 54 patients with relapsed anaplastic astrocytoma
19 who have received both a nitrosourea and procarbazine could
20 be considered unresponsive to other therapies. Does the
21 committee agree? Do we have enough data to agree?

22 DR. BUCKNER: I think it is fairly clear that there is
23 not a broad spectrum of agents that are active in this
24 disease. A nitrosourea and procarbazine seem to be the most
25 commonly used. There are not other agents that have a

1 consistent track record.

2 DR. KROOK: If I remember the slide, there were 5 CRs
3 in this group, which was the largest group of CRs in this
4 group if we use an objective response.

5 DR. BUCKNER: I would like to point out as well that
6 time to progression from initial diagnosis in this cohort
7 was considerably longer and, in most cases, likely beyond
8 the threshold that we would still expect to see radiation
9 effect.

10 DR. DUTCHER: Does the committee agree with question
11 six? All those who would vote yes?

12 [Show of hands]

13 Twelve.

14 Given the problems with determining objective
15 responses in patients with recurrent gliomas, is objective
16 response an adequate surrogate for clinical benefit for the
17 purpose of accelerated approval of a drug in refractory
18 malignant gliomas?

19 Do we want to make this astrocytomas or do we want to
20 leave it as malignant gliomas?

21 DR. BUCKNER: I think it could be either one.

22 DR. DUTCHER: Either one. So, given the problems with
23 determining objective response, is an objective response an
24 adequate surrogate for clinical benefit for the purpose of
25 accelerated approval?

1 Dr. Sledge?

2 DR. SLEDGE: I don't know that this is a yes/no
3 question because it doesn't give us any parameters. Are we
4 talking about 5 percent, 10 percent, 20 percent, 40 percent?
5 What? In terms of objective response. I think if there is
6 a signal of sufficient magnitude we are all going to be
7 reasonably impressed by that. The question is where do we
8 draw the line for that, and I don't think this question
9 tells us.

10 DR. RAGHAVAN: The other problem is it doesn't really
11 define what we mean by response, and Jan Buckner has already
12 said that it is somewhat hard to define. There doesn't
13 seem, from what I have been listening to today, to be a
14 universal definition of what constitutes response. So, even
15 if we vote yes we are going to have to put on a coda that
16 says what the FDA defines as response for future purposes,
17 otherwise you have an anarchical situation.

18 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Justice?

19 DR. JUSTICE: I am sorry, response here means CR plus
20 PR. It doesn't include stable disease.

21 DR. RAGHAVAN: No, I understood that, but I mean we
22 have been listening about the difficulty of defining when
23 does a PR happen. We have seen progressions that would
24 normally have mandated patients going off study, and they
25 haven't and they have done well. So, we have a term

1 definition problem.

2 DR. TEMPLE: You have to give us advice about whether
3 you thought the way response was defined was a meaningful
4 way of doing that.

5 This is more a theoretical question. Is there some
6 kind of objective response and some rate that would be
7 considered a reasonable surrogate for effectiveness in
8 accelerated approval terms?

9 DR. DUTCHER: Well, I think we have heard some
10 discussion that that can be measured. Correct? Dr.
11 Schilsky?

12 DR. SCHILSKY: I guess I at least was persuaded that
13 the criteria that Dr. McDonald presented earlier this
14 morning are, to me, both reasonable and seem to be fairly
15 widely accepted in the neuro-oncology community. So, it
16 seems to me that there are criteria that the community has
17 agreed on.

18 Now, I think the issue is, I guess, how reproducible
19 are the measures because the criteria depend primarily on
20 reduction in tumor size by scan and, you know, as someone
21 who doesn't read these scans for a living it is hard for me
22 to make a judgment about that, although I think in a study
23 in which complete or partial response was an endpoint with
24 blinded central neurology review by expert radiologists I
25 think I would probably be willing to accept those type of

1 data.

2 DR. RAGHAVAN: But if I can respond, I mean, the thing
3 that always worries me is the shifting bar phenomenon. You
4 know, the company has put a lot of money into R&D and
5 because the technology five years ago was different from
6 what it is now somebody now reasonably says, well, what we
7 said before doesn't necessarily apply. And, the thing that
8 I think is hard is the fact that you have an emerging PET
9 technology; you have Gadolinium MRI; you have changing
10 sophistication, maybe not improvement but changing
11 sophistication of quality of life measures.

12 It seems to me that we could make maybe a statement
13 today that response is good and that tumor doubling in size
14 is bad, but that is probably not going to help in the future
15 and what we probably need to do is, if we make that
16 recommendation as a coda, we need to say that the FDA needs
17 to commission a specific definition to be created by people
18 who are a whole lot more expert in this domain than you and
19 I are. You know, you need to get Buckner and Friedman and
20 the various experts in the field to sit down and get a gold
21 standard. But, at the moment, the sort of ubiquitous 50
22 percent reduction in area--although if you read the
23 discussion, as you have done, there was discussion about do
24 we mean area; do we mean volume. I mean, just to say
25 response I don't think is going to help the FDA for the 500

1 drugs that are circling the FDA.

2 DR. SCHILSKY: I couldn't disagree with anything you
3 have said, but what you said applies to virtually every area
4 in oncology and every contemporary test. It certainly is
5 our hope that as time goes on, in everything we do we will
6 be able to more precisely define patient benefit.

7 DR. RAGHAVAN: I think that is true, but in the other
8 domains there is a better, more defined global experience.

9 DR. SCHILSKY: There is an international committee
10 right now that is redefining objective response criteria for
11 most solid tumors. So, it will be different in a few years.

12 DR. RAGHAVAN: I know that but in the brain tumors it
13 just seems to be even--I mean, I don't hold us up as
14 paragons but I think in the brain tumor area we have come
15 into it at a time when there is such a change, and there is
16 such background uncertainty and that is what has come out
17 today. You know, with all the tables that were listed there
18 was very little information about natural history. We have
19 the natural histories for many of the tumors that you and I
20 routinely treat. So, I am just trying to avoid problems for
21 the committee in five years. It seems to me that if we
22 acknowledge response as a good thing, which is fine, then we
23 need to at least let the FDA hear that maybe there is some
24 debate about what really is an acceptable response.

25 DR. DUTCHER: Well, what we are talking about here are

1 criteria for accelerated approval. So, we have accepted
2 surrogate endpoints in other diseases. So, the question is
3 what surrogate that is reasonably reproducible can be used
4 as a basis for the next randomized trial so that an
5 assessment can be made. I mean, we have just now sort of
6 trashed progression-free survival. So, is the ability to
7 assess response in these particular diseases sufficiently
8 reproducible that that could be the basis for us to decide
9 that there has been some benefit? Dr. Nerenstone?

10 DR. NERENSTONE: I believe if you look at the patients
11 who survived who had responses, their survival was
12 meaningful in terms of the time; certainly very long in the
13 anaplastic astrocytoma patients and significantly longer in
14 the GBM patients as well for the responders. So, frank
15 response did seem to correlate with prolongation of survival
16 or prolongation of response. So, once you got a CR you did
17 have some time of survival before progression.

18 I don't think that is where we have the problem. I
19 mean, I think we could come up with a number. Here the
20 numbers are 9 percent response rate. We are unimpressed
21 with that. Twenty-five percent response rate, CR plus PR
22 radiographically with clear-cut endpoints? Could we agree
23 that that probably is meaningful? Probably.

24 I think the real problem is that is not what we are
25 going to see. It is the much more subtle things, and I

1 think there is the problem with the accelerated approval,
2 that you really need to do the work of the Phase III and
3 look at your quality of life, and look at your overall
4 survival before you can get an answer about whether the drug
5 is helping you. But I think we probably could come up with
6 a number. If 10 percent is maybe underlying noise, then 25
7 percent in a large study of 200 patients--maybe that is
8 worthy of an accelerated process.

9 DR. SIMON: There is substantial literature sort of
10 pointing out that because you have responders living longer
11 than non-responders doesn't mean that the response caused
12 them to live longer. They may be prognostically better or
13 they may have less tumor bulk. So, that in itself doesn't
14 permit you to conclude that response is a good thing. The
15 response may just be a marker of patients--I mean, the
16 median survival for anaplastic astrocytomas was substantial
17 even from the literature so it just may be a marker.

18 I guess the other thing that I didn't see in the
19 presentation today is any real data of a quality of life
20 type that sort of demonstrated baseline and follow-up, what
21 kind of improvements in quality of life do we see for
22 responders. I saw only one figure that showed that we had a
23 higher rate of percentage improvement in responders than
24 non-responders but that, to me, is not interpretable because
25 the non-responders tended to go off study and, therefore,

1 they couldn't qualify as having an objective improvement in
2 quality of life. But I didn't see an analysis that showed
3 us what kind of quality of life improvements, at least with
4 this data, we saw with the responders.

5 So, the impression is, is response reasonably viewed
6 as a surrogate for patient benefit, but I haven't seen any
7 data today that indicated that it is.

8 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Schilsky?

9 DR. SCHILSKY: Maybe I could just frame this question
10 in a slightly different way because my understanding is that
11 the agency and we, as a committee, have generally accepted
12 response rates, CR and PR, as a surrogate for clinical
13 benefit in the setting of accelerated approval. You know,
14 we have recommended other drugs for accelerated approval
15 based on those criteria.

16 So, the question, I suppose, to my colleagues on the
17 committee is, is there anything different about brain tumors
18 that would lead us to conclude that objective response
19 should not be viewed in the same way as we have used it in
20 other tumors?

21 DR. BUCKNER: I would say too that the issue does get
22 back to one of definition, and if we could move on to say
23 that an agreed upon definition of objective response, or
24 something, or by using McDonald criteria, or whatever--if
25 that would help clarify us and get us off the time.

1 I think that response does tell us something. I think
2 it has not been as clearly worked out in the brain tumor
3 literature as it might be because of confounding variables,
4 but I still think that it does mean something and that when
5 appropriately defined is appropriate for accelerated
6 approval.

7 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Temple?

8 DR. TEMPLE: Perhaps for people who haven't been part
9 of this, our accelerated approval rule specifically allows
10 us to rely on a reasonable surrogate, a surrogate endpoint
11 reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit. But it quite
12 explicitly doesn't say that clinical benefit, for example
13 improvement in quality of life, has to be demonstrated. It
14 allows us to do that. The application in oncology has
15 generally said that we will do this for refractory disease
16 but not necessarily for other diseases, and this committee
17 has recommended approval in quite a number of situations
18 where that was found, where there was a reasonable objective
19 response. So the committee needs to give us advice on
20 whether it is sufficient. It is also relevant whether in
21 this particular disease objective response does appear to be
22 a reasonable surrogate for likely clinical benefits. The
23 discussion is all entirely relevant. I just wanted to touch
24 on some of the terminology.

25 DR. RAGHAVAN: To answer Dr. Schilsky's question, I

1 think there are some really quite important differences in
2 the two domains that we talk about. Understanding that they
3 are going to be changing the rules--may change the rules.
4 You know, we have had in SWOG and elsewhere criteria that
5 preclude using a heavily irradiated lesion as a primary
6 index of response.

7 I mean, the neuro-oncologists have an impossible task.
8 This is in no way critical of the work they do because it is
9 just awful what they have to face, but they have patients
10 where you have a mass that arises in an operative field that
11 may have necrosis, that may have abscess formation, that has
12 been irradiated. It either gets bigger or smaller with
13 steroids. There is a bunch of other drugs that are given to
14 stop you having seizures which, at the same time, can blunt
15 your quality of life and make you think less well. So, it
16 just seems to me that, therefore, this is real tiger
17 country.

18 You know, the index that we trashed today I didn't
19 actually think was that bad an index given the impossibility
20 of dealing with this whole situation. So, I didn't come
21 here today thinking the FDA had goofed in the past. I think
22 the discussion today has taken us away from that direction,
23 but I am not sure that I have heard anything today that
24 makes me disagree with Richard Simon. You know, there
25 aren't data that are being presented where we have defined

1 what is real response, and does it correlate with outcome.
2 You know, a lot of the stuff that related to astrocytoma
3 today may well be a natural history thing that relates to
4 differentiation and growth rate rather than necessarily
5 response to an individual drug.

6 So, it leaves us in a jam, and the problem is that
7 what we do today puts the FDA in a position of perhaps
8 having to approve things where the committee next year will
9 say, "this is nonsense; it doesn't make sense." So, I would
10 rather sit on the dime than move in a direction that might
11 be going backwards, I guess.

12 DR. JUSTICE: I would just like to clarify. Perhaps
13 the question is being interpreted too precisely. I mean,
14 what we are really asking is, is there an objective response
15 rate of sufficient magnitude for the patient population that
16 would be an adequate surrogate. We are not asking you do
17 define that. We are just talking about the general
18 principle of using objective response in brain tumors as a
19 surrogate endpoint.

20 DR. BUCKNER: With regard to some of the factors you
21 mentioned, Derek, and I can see how they certainly can
22 affect the natural history and other biological features, it
23 is a little harder for me to imagine, other than resolution
24 and postoperative radiation changes, how it can actually
25 affect the appearance of the scan, some of the prognostic

1 variables in terms of host or tumor variables.

2 Certainly, I think it is more problematic when it
3 comes to discussing progression-free survival or overall
4 survival following progression, but there are not that many
5 things that actually cause the tumors to reduce in size.
6 So, I think the list becomes very short and our job is just
7 to make sure that those factors aren't somehow accounted
8 either in the percentage response rate required or control
9 for steroids or taking into account previous therapies when
10 we are defining what a response means.

11 DR. DUTCHER: But I think also in these two subsets of
12 patients that we are seeing here we might answer this
13 question one way for glioblastomas and another way for the
14 anaplastic astrocytomas. And, an adequate surrogate for
15 clinical benefit--I mean, I am not sure we were seeing
16 clinical benefit in the glio group but maybe in the
17 astrocytomas there might be clinical benefit if anything,
18 defined by time; hopefully, defined by function. But
19 whether just response can be used as that surrogate I think
20 is very difficult. I think we are having difficulty with
21 that. Dr. Temple?

22 DR. TEMPLE: Can you say what the difficulty is? How
23 are you distinguishing between shrinking of brain tumor and
24 shrinking--I don't know--a bowel tumor. Why is one
25 surrogate reasonably likely to predict benefit even if it

1 doesn't show benefit by itself, and the other not? Help us
2 understand what the difference might be.

3 DR. DUTCHER: I think it is in part what our patient
4 rep. has said, that the brain is the soul and if a person is
5 no different but has a shrinking tumor, is that clinical
6 benefit? I mean, the clinical benefit is the whole person.
7 It is function; it is survival; it is steroid reduction; it
8 is, you know, no seizures. The clinical benefit is a fairly
9 global thing when you are dealing with a brain tumor. I
10 mean, I defer to the neuro-oncologists on this but it seems
11 to me that something that makes that person more of a person
12 is what we want to see, which is what we are all asking for
13 but which may be unrealistic.

14 DR. TEMPLE: Of course, that is what you want to see
15 but in the design of this study they didn't provide a
16 setting in which they could have seen it if it was there.
17 Again, the principle of accelerated approval, whether it is
18 appropriate or not and you need to tell us, is that you use
19 a surrogate that you think will correspond to clinical
20 benefit and then after approval they demonstrate that it is
21 there, and if it is not there they lose their approval. You
22 know, that was a highly debated rule. Not everybody is
23 happy with that approach but that was what it was done, and
24 it has been done by this committee in a whole lot of
25 settings, some of which now have been confirmed; some of

1 which are still going on.

2 I guess the question is what the difference is between
3 this and, say, a bowel tumor. I mean, you need to help us.

4 DR. NERENSTONE: I think the question that needs to be
5 asked to the neuro-oncologists is do you ever see patients
6 where the tumor is objectively responding to treatment and,
7 yet, the patient deteriorates significantly, where it is not
8 related to intercurrent illness, infection or other non-
9 contributing things but where clearly the MRI is getting
10 better and the patient is getting worse? Because I think
11 that is your question.

12 DR. BUCKNER: I think the answer to that is we do see
13 patients whose masses on MRI get better while the patients
14 continue to deteriorate clinically, and over time it become
15 apparent that probably we weren't treating progressive tumor
16 but we were probably treating some delayed effect which
17 continues to get worse. And, it just is a matter, I think,
18 of magnitude of overcoming the background noise, and I think
19 that there are levels that can be set that would take that
20 phenomenon into account, and there is other supportive
21 evidence in addition to the MR response that can reassure us
22 that what we have seen is actually tumor shrinkage rather
23 than resolution of radiation effect. So, I think the answer
24 to the question is yes but that is not a reason not to use
25 response rate as criteria for accelerated approval.

1 DR. DUTCHER: What is that noise level?

2 DR. BUCKNER: It is probably in the range of 10-15
3 percent maybe. I would be very comfortable with a response
4 rate of 20 percent for accelerated approval.

5 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Raghavan?

6 DR. RAGHAVAN: Jan, as a maybe more universal
7 endpoint, what about one-year survival of X percent? That
8 is something that could be done fast. Given that we have
9 heard all day about how nothing works, except maybe Temodal,
10 one-year survival of X percentage would be quantifiable,
11 reproducible, not subject to bias. It would allow companies
12 to generate data pretty quickly from point of entry to one
13 year--alive or dead. I mean, it sounds very blunt.

14 DR. DUTCHER: For which disease?

15 DR. RAGHAVAN: For either one. I mean, I am struck by
16 the fact--I am less enthralled by the difference between GBM
17 and AA because it sounds, from what I have been hearing,
18 that the difference may be what Richard Simon said, a
19 natural history difference; that the AAs would live longer
20 untreated. I don't know. But you could define from the
21 domain of experience. It sounds like no published series
22 has had a one-year survival with a to-be-defined X percent.
23 I am not trying to be polemical; I am just asking a
24 question. Is that going to be a quantifiable thing that we
25 can take back to the FDA and say, "we would view having a 30

1 percent survival for GBM at one year as earth-shattering,
2 and for AA and 80 percent." I don't know. You would have
3 to set the numbers. Is that going to be something that is
4 less controversial for when we meet next year for drug X
5 than response?

6 DR. BUCKNER: Well, you never know what is going to be
7 controversial, but I think that is not a perfect endpoint in
8 this entity either because it has not been clearly worked
9 out what factors, what non-treatment variables influence
10 survival at one year. For example, does extent of surgery
11 at recurrence influence survival? What about MIB-1
12 labeling? What about EGFR expression? What about time from
13 initial diagnosis to study entry? What about a number of
14 factors. So, it is not a perfect endpoint.

15 I would say, however, it is acceptable, but I don't
16 think it is necessarily more acceptable than response rate.
17 I think actually both of them would be acceptable endpoints.

18 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Temple?

19 DR. TEMPLE: I just need to be sure of what we are
20 hearing. There probably is some one-year survival that
21 would be obviously different from the natural history, but
22 you are really advocating use of a historical control based
23 on appropriate data. Usually you need a control group to
24 get an answer on whether you have improved one-year
25 survival. Why do you think in this case you wouldn't?

1 DR. RAGHAVAN: I am not sure that I do think that you
2 wouldn't. In other words--I mean, again, I would ask
3 Richard for input on this but, you know, you may be able to
4 define in the context of historical controls--I mean, again,
5 as I said maybe before you came in, I know nothing about
6 this field and I have acknowledged that publicly.

7 In this context, from what I read, you know, there is
8 no published series of GBMs that has, I guess, a 25 percent
9 one-year survival, 30 percent, whatever you want the number
10 to be. So, therefore, what you might say is that the
11 documentation of a 10 percent improvement and one-year
12 survival in a Phase II design, understanding that Phase IIs
13 are not normally done that way, might be a useful endpoint.
14 It seems to me this is an area where we need to be creative
15 because of the nature of the beast.

16 As our chairman said philosophically, you know, this
17 is the seat of the soul. If you then become more pragmatic,
18 it is also an area that gets chopped open, irradiated, and
19 there are a bunch of other drugs that make it very hard to
20 assess many things. I take Jan's point that there are not
21 any of those factors that make disappearance of mass effect
22 an artifact. I accept that. But the problem is if we just
23 say response--I didn't hear us say complete response--we
24 then start to get into the realm of real difficulty.

25 And, doctor, you showed three very good scans which

1 showed exactly why it is hard to use response as an
2 endpoint. There are wiggly, little blotchy things which are
3 dense in one area and not in another, and I just would like
4 to avoid reading in a cancer report that this happened--

5 DR. DUTCHER: But isn't that why we have the experts
6 here, to tell us what they consider a response. I mean, we
7 have some fairly notable neuro-oncologists here who have
8 made definitions for us to use, and at least in this
9 situation of accelerated approval, it seems to me we have to
10 rely on some of that expertise. I mean, relapsed brain
11 tumors is not a well studied area. Most of those people--20
12 percent are eligible for Phase II trials after recurrent
13 disease.

14 So, it seems to me we are really trying to make this
15 tighter than it is going to be possible to do. If there are
16 criteria that get above the noise of the variability of
17 radiation effect and other effect that can give us a real
18 response rate that we can use as a surrogate marker for
19 benefit, and then we can go on and do a comparative trial,
20 we are ahead of where we have been for a long time. I mean,
21 you know, I don't have a problem with that. If the neuro-
22 oncologists can define the noise level that they all agree
23 exists and makes the field difficult, but if you get beyond
24 that they really will accept this, you know, clinically and
25 physiologically, I think we have to accept that they know

1 what they are talking about. Dr. Simon?

2 DR. SIMON: I just want to clarify you can go on and
3 do a randomized trial either way. I mean, doing the
4 accelerated approval doesn't permit you to do a randomized
5 trial. The randomized trial that was proposed was using
6 survival as an endpoint and it was for first-line treatment.
7 I guess what the accelerated approval does is say that we
8 believe that there is sufficient reproducibility of this
9 response rate, and we have sufficient comfort that it
10 corresponds to patient benefit that we want to make the drug
11 available while that subsequent trial is being done.

12 DR. ALBAIN: Being relatively new to ODAC, and trying
13 to understand the accelerated approval process, does
14 accelerated approval require reproducibility, or will one
15 Phase II trial suffice?

16 DR. TEMPLE: Usual standards are said to apply. The
17 rule doesn't change the level of evidence; it just changes
18 the kind of evidence. So, ordinarily, that would require
19 evidence of independent substantiation. To me, that goes to
20 the question of in a series, as opposed to a controlled
21 trial, what exactly is the study? Where you cut a series
22 off is kind of arbitrary. It is almost as if each patient
23 is its own evidence of a response rate, in contrast to a
24 trial where you are looking at mortality in two groups. So,
25 it is a little hard to say what constitutes replicability in

1 a series. That has never been addressed in any really
2 systematic way. But ordinarily you need to expect that the
3 rate is well defined, and would be likely to show up in
4 another setting. There is more than one center in here.

5 DR. ALBAIN: So there is precedence for an accelerated
6 approval with one well-conducted Phase II trial.

7 DR. TEMPLE: Well, particularly if the data arise from
8 more than one center and are consistent across. In this one
9 you have three groups of patients you could look at and
10 reach that conclusion. But it is highly judgmental and
11 there is not a strict rule. But the accelerated approval
12 route is not meant to change the quantitative standard of
13 evidence, which usually means we want evidence from one
14 appropriately controlled study. That is what it usually
15 means.

16 DR. SLEDGE: I must say, I think we are being a little
17 too tough on this drug in this disease. I mean, what we
18 have is three responses in previously treated patients and
19 four response in previously untreated patients. I have
20 heard nothing from any of our experts, either on or off the
21 panel, to suggest that this isn't something that is
22 significantly above the noise level, and it sounds to me
23 like it is. And, we are requiring of them that they do a
24 prospective, randomized trial against the standard
25 combination for the disease. Those all sound very

1 reasonable to me.

2 DR. SIMON: Can you clarify, what was your
3 denominator?

4 DR. SLEDGE: How do you mean? I am sorry?

5 DR. SIMON: In terms of how many responders, what are
6 you talking about?

7 DR. BUCKNER: He is talking about roughly 30 percent
8 or 40 percent.

9 DR. SLEDGE: Yes, for the AAs, not for the GBMs.

10 DR. ALBAIN: I guess in particular I am struck that 12
11 out of 54 patients who had prior nitrosourea and
12 procarbazine.

13 DR. DUTCHER: We have discussed whether response is a
14 surrogate, and I don't think we have to vote on that for the
15 second part of it. There is some sense that you can use
16 response if you define it and have a noise level.

17 Does the Phase II study in anaplastic astrocytoma show
18 that Temodal is effective for the treatment of relapsed
19 anaplastic astrocytoma in patients who have had prior
20 treatment with a nitrosourea and procarbazine?

21 DR. BUCKNER: Yes.

22 DR. KROOK: Yes.

23 DR. DUTCHER: All those who would vote yes, please
24 raise your hand.

25 [Show of hands]

1 Twelve yes; zero no.

2 If so, is the safety of Temodal acceptable for this
3 indication?

4 DR. BUCKNER: Yes.

5 DR. KROOK: Yes.

6 DR. DUTCHER: All those who would vote yes?

7 Twelve yes; zero no.

8 Last question, should Temodal be given accelerated
9 approval for the treatment of relapsed anaplastic
10 astrocytoma in patients who have had prior treatment with a
11 nitrosourea and procarbazine?

12 DR. BUCKNER: Yes. I would answer yes.

13 DR. KROOK: Yes.

14 DR. DUTCHER: Those who would vote yes?

15 Twelve yes; zero no.

16 I hope the discussion was of some help to you in terms
17 of future directions. Thank you all. We are going to
18 adjourn and we are going to try to start on time at 1:45.

19 [Whereupon, at 1:05 p.m. the proceedings were
20 recessed, to be resumed at 1:55 p.m.]

1 DR. SCHILSKY: Rich Schilsky, oncologist, University
2 of Chicago.

3 DR. ALBAIN: Kathy Albain, medical oncologist, Loyola
4 University, Chicago.

5 DR. WILLIAMS: Grant Williams, Medical Team Leader,
6 FDA.

7 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Stephen Hirschfeld, Medical Officer,
8 FDA.

9 DR. TEMPLE: Bob Temple, Office Director, FDA.

10 MS. BEAMAN: Carolyn Beaman, Sisters Breast Cancer
11 Network, consumer rep to the committee.

12 DR. DUTCHER: And, our patient representative for this
13 particular topic became ill so will not be here today; and
14 Dr. Justice is here.

15 All right, we have no announcements for this session
16 so we will proceed with the sponsor's presentation.

17 **NDA 50-766 Prograf (tacrolimus) capsules, 1 mg and 5 mg**
18 **and Prograf (tacrolimus) injection 5 mg (for IV infusion**
19 **only) Fujisawa Healthcare, Inc.**

20 **Indicated for the prophylaxis of graft-versus-host disease**
21 **in patients receiving allogenic bone-marrow transplants**

22 DR. JOHNSON: Madam Chairman, members of the
23 committee, good afternoon.

24 [Slide]

25 My name is Jerry Johnson. I am Vice President of

1 Regulatory Affairs, Quality Assurance and Safety at Fujisawa
2 Healthcare, Inc., the sponsor of the Prograf NDA under this
3 discussion this afternoon.

4 [Slide]

5 This afternoon we wish to present a summary of the
6 relevant information relating to a new indication for
7 Prograf. Prograf is the brand name for tacrolimus capsules
8 and injection.

9 [Slide]

10 As background, Prograf is currently approved and
11 marketed around the world for a variety of indications
12 related to the prophylaxis of organ rejection in patients
13 receiving organ transplants. In the United States, Prograf
14 was approved for the prophylaxis of organ rejection in
15 patients receiving allogeneic liver transplants in April of
16 1994, and in patients receiving allogeneic kidney
17 transplants in April of 1997.

18 [Slide]

19 The discussion this afternoon will be related to the
20 proposed indication for Prograf of prophylaxis of graft-
21 versus-host disease in patients receiving allogeneic bone
22 marrow transplants.

23 [Slide]

24 The IND for development of bone marrow transplant
25 indication was submitted in March of 1992. The end of Phase

1 II meeting between Fujisawa Healthcare, Inc. and the FDA's
2 Division of Oncology Drug Products to discuss the Phase III
3 development program was held in February of 1993. The
4 protocol for the pivotal U.S. clinical trials program was
5 submitted in April, 1993 and December of 1994. The pre-NDA
6 meeting with the reviewing division occurred in October of
7 1997, and the NDA was submitted in July of 1998.

8 For the prophylaxis of graft-versus-host disease
9 Prograf has been granted Orphan Drug status by the FDA. No
10 other drug currently has approval for this indication.

11 [Slide]

12 The clinical program for this NDA included two pivotal
13 U.S. clinical trials, a Phase III Japanese clinical trial
14 and several Phase II trials in the United States. The
15 safety database for this NDA includes 464 bone marrow
16 transplant patients receiving Prograf.

17 [Slide]

18 In the interest of time, we will omit our presentation
19 of the overview of bone marrow transplantation graft-versus-
20 host disease, and the rationale for use of Prograf in the
21 prophylaxis of this disease. We will be happy to answer any
22 questions regarding this at the end of our presentation.

23 Dr. William Fitzsimmons will present the efficacy data
24 and conclusions from our Phase III clinical trials. Dr.
25 Fitzsimmons has been involved in the planning and direction

1 of our bone marrow transplant program since its inception in
2 1992.

3 Dr. Donald Buell, Clinical Director for the Bone
4 Marrow Transplant Program at Fujisawa Healthcare, Inc., will
5 then present the safety profile for Prograf in this
6 indication, followed by Dr. Donna Przepiorka, who will
7 discuss her clinical experience with Prograf in bone marrow
8 transplant patients. Dr. Fitzsimmons will then make some
9 concluding statements prior to answering your questions
10 concerning our NDA.

11 We will now move, for the benefit of the committee, to
12 slide 28 to continue the presentation. Dr. Fitzsimmons?

13 **Efficacy**

14 DR. FITZSIMMONS: Madam Chairman, members of the
15 committee, good afternoon.

16 [Slide]

17 I would like to present the clinical data which
18 demonstrates the efficacy of tacrolimus for the prophylaxis
19 of graft-versus-host disease after allogeneic bone marrow
20 transplantation.

21 [Slide]

22 Fujisawa has performed two Phase III pivotal trials in
23 the United States and a Phase III study in Japan. The first
24 U.S. study, protocol 93-0-004, was performed in patients who
25 were recipients of matched sibling donor marrow transplants.

1 This was a multicenter trial that included a total of 329
2 patients at 16 sites.

3 The second U.S. study, protocol 94-0-018, was
4 performed in recipients of unrelated donor marrow
5 transplants and included a total of 180 patients at 10
6 investigator sites.

7 The third Phase III trial, FJ-14/15, was performed in
8 Japan and included a total of 133 patients at 21
9 investigator sites. This study included both matched
10 sibling and unrelated donor recipients.

11 [Slide]

12 The two U.S. Phase III pivotal trials were
13 multicenter, randomized, parallel group, open-label trials
14 which compared an immunosuppressive regimen of tacrolimus in
15 combination with short-course methotrexate to cyclosporine
16 in combination with short-course methotrexate.

17 [Slide]

18 The primary endpoint of the matched sibling and
19 unrelated donor studies was the incidence of moderate to
20 severe grade II-IV graft-versus-host disease at 100 days
21 post-transplant. This endpoint was assessed by both the
22 investigators at each clinical site and by an endpoint
23 evaluation committee.

24 [Slide]

25 The investigators assessed graft-versus-host disease

1 utilizing the standardized grading and staging criteria.
2 This diagnosis was based on clinical assessment of the
3 patient. GVHD, as assessed by the investigator, has been a
4 standard used in other clinical trials of this clinical
5 entity. The assessment of the patient is critical in making
6 this diagnosis and dictates subsequent treatment of GVHD.

7 Even though we previously had agreement with the FDA
8 that these trials would be open-label, utilizing the
9 investigator assessment of GVHD as the primary endpoint, we
10 felt that there may be some added value to attempting to
11 perform a blinded, retrospective evaluation of graft-versus-
12 host disease. This approach to GVHD had not been previously
13 validated.

14 [Slide]

15 We formed an endpoint evaluation committee to perform
16 this blinded evaluation. The endpoint evaluation committee
17 evaluated GVHD blinded to the randomized study drug. A
18 consensus diagnosis was determined based on agreement by at
19 least two of the three reviewers. Each committee member
20 reviewed each individual study patient's data to determine
21 the presence or absence of graft-versus-host disease and its
22 grade.

23 [Slide]

24 The committee members were provided the following data
25 on each patient, which included patient and donor

1 demography, clinical and laboratory data, selected adverse
2 events, study drug dosing and blood levels blinded to the
3 randomized drug. Steroid treatment was not provided to the
4 EPEC in order to preserve the blind and reduce bias.

5 [Slide]

6 The endpoint evaluation committee was composed of
7 three bone marrow transplantation physicians, Dr. Georgia
8 Vogelsang, from Johns Hopkins University; Dr. Mary Horowitz,
9 who is here today from the Medical College of Wisconsin and
10 the Scientific Director of the IBMTR; and Dr. Nelson Chao,
11 from Duke University. These physicians and their
12 institutions did not participate in the Phase III trials.

13 [Slide]

14 Both the matched sibling and unrelated donor studies
15 were designed as equivalence trials. The equivalence of
16 tacrolimus and cyclosporine regimens was defined by the
17 protocol, and determined by the 95 percent confidence
18 interval around the difference in the rate of GVHD at 100
19 days post transplant. By design, this analysis censored
20 patients for death or relapse.

21 For the matched sibling study the maximum difference
22 allowable between tacrolimus and cyclosporine was 15
23 percent, whereas for the unrelated donor study, due to the
24 high rate of GVHD, the maximum allowable difference was 10
25 percent in order to establish equivalence. The sample size

1 for each study was calculated based on these criteria of
2 equivalence, with an alpha error of 0.05 and a beta error of
3 0.2. The rates of acute GVHD in the cyclosporine control
4 arm were assumed to be 30 percent in the matched sibling
5 population and 75 percent in the unrelated donor
6 cyclosporine control group.

7 [Slide]

8 This slide illustrates the use of a 95 percent
9 confidence interval in order to establish equivalence. The
10 Y axis represents the difference in the rate of acute GVHD
11 tacrolimus minus cyclosporine. Therefore, if this
12 difference is positive the rate of GVHD in the tacrolimus
13 group would be greater than cyclosporine.

14 At 100 days post transplant the 95 percent confidence
15 interval around this difference in the rage of GVHD is
16 calculated. With equivalency criteria of 15 percent, if
17 this 95 percent confidence interval falls within the red
18 equivalence area, as shown here, the 2 treatments are
19 determined to be equivalent. Alternatively, if the 95
20 percent confidence interval crosses the 15 percent bound, as
21 shown here, the rate of GVHD with tacrolimus would be
22 greater than cyclosporine, and the 2 treatments could not be
23 proven to be equivalent.

24 [Slide]

25 For both clinical trials an external data safety

1 monitoring board, chaired by Dr. Thomas Fleming, was
2 utilized. The sponsor, as well as the investigators,
3 remained blinded to the aggregate study results during the
4 conduct of the trial, and prior to data lock and analysis.

5 [Slide]

6 Both studies stratified randomization by center.
7 Randomization was also stratified by factors that had been
8 identified in recent analyses to be the strongest predictors
9 of acute GVHD, the primary endpoint. The factors for the
10 matched sibling study were patient age, greater than or
11 equal to 40 or less than 40, and whether the patient was
12 male and receiving a transplant from an alloimmunized female
13 donor. In the unrelated donor study the randomization was
14 stratified by zero or 1 antigen mismatch between the patient
15 and donor. The randomization was performed pre-transplant
16 and patients were randomized to cyclosporine or tacrolimus
17 in a 1:1 allocation ratio.

18 [Slide]

19 The dosing regimen of tacrolimus for the Phase III
20 trials was based on the results of our Phase II studies.
21 Cyclosporine dosing was based on the standard practice at
22 participating institutions. The tacrolimus IV dose was 0.03
23 mg/kg/day and the cyclosporine dose was 3 mg/kg/day, both
24 administered as a continuous IV infusion. Oral tacrolimus
25 or cyclosporine was started at a dose of 4 times the most

1 recent IV dose.

2 Therapeutic monitoring was performed and dosing was
3 adjusted to achieve targeted whole blood concentrations in
4 the first 2 months post transplant of 10-30 ng/ml for
5 tacrolimus and 150-450 ng/ml for cyclosporine. Beyond 2
6 months post transplant for patients who did not experience
7 graft-versus-host disease dosing was tapered and
8 discontinued at 6 months post transplant.

9 [Slide]

10 A standard short course methotrexate regimen was
11 administered in conjunction with cyclosporine or tacrolimus
12 at a dose of 15 mg/m² on day 1 and 10 mg/m² intravenously on
13 days 3, 6 and 11 post transplant.

14 [Slide]

15 The fundamental design characteristics and endpoints
16 of these studies were based on the agreements reached
17 between the sponsor and the FDA at the end of Phase II
18 meetings. Although our knowledge of marrow transplantation
19 has grown since these studies were designed, they reflect
20 the best available data in 1993 and 1994.

21 [Slide]

22 Let's begin reviewing the 04 study in matched sibling
23 donor transplants.

24 [Slide]

25 Patients were included in the matched sibling study if

sgg

1 they were recipients of a genotypically HLA identical marrow
2 transplant from a sibling for treatment of a hematologic
3 malignancy. Patients 12 years of age and older were
4 eligible for this trial. After discussion with the
5 investigators, pediatric patients less than 12 years old
6 were excluded from the trial due to the known difference in
7 the risk of GVHD between adults and children.

8 Patients were also excluded if they had previously
9 received a bone marrow transplant, had renal dysfunction as
10 evidenced by a serum creatinine greater than or equal to 3,
11 or were recipients of a marrow graft that had been T-cell
12 depleted.

13 [Slide]

14 The patient demography is shown for both treatment
15 groups. There were no differences in the age, gender or
16 race distribution between the two treatment groups, and this
17 demographic profile is typical of an adult HLA matched
18 sibling donor allogeneic marrow transplant in the U.S.

19 [Slide]

20 The malignancies for which these patients received
21 marrow transplantation are shown on this slide. The
22 distribution of diagnoses were similar between the two
23 treatment groups, and the two most frequent were chronic
24 myelogenous leukemia and acute myelogenous leukemia.

25 [Slide]

1 The protocol specified a number of baseline conditions
2 that would be statistically compared between the two
3 treatment groups to assess for imbalances. If imbalances
4 were found, these factors would be analyzed as covariates.
5 The factors included disease stage, patient and donor sex
6 match and alloimmunization, underlying malignancies, the
7 antineoplastic conditioning regimen, TBI dose, patient age
8 and performance status. These factors were prospectively
9 defined, and were chosen based on their known correlation
10 with both safety and efficacy endpoints.

11 [Slide]

12 The only factor that was significantly imbalanced was
13 advanced versus non-advanced malignancy. Although the
14 malignancies were similar between treatment groups, when
15 staged and classified as either advanced or non-advanced
16 there was a significantly greater proportion of advanced
17 stage disease patients in the tacrolimus group, 41 percent
18 as compared to the cyclosporine group, 29 percent.

19 [Slide]

20 The antineoplastic conditioning regimen these patients
21 received prior to transplant were similar between the two
22 treatment groups. The largest proportion of patients
23 received busulfan, cyclophosphamide, followed by
24 cyclophosphamide plus total body irradiation.

25 [Slide]

1 This slide shows the number of methotrexate doses that
2 patients received in the two treatment groups. By protocol,
3 patients were to receive a total of 4 doses. However, based
4 on tolerability and organ dysfunction some patients had
5 doses omitted. The number of doses of methotrexate were
6 equally distributed between the tacrolimus and cyclosporine
7 groups.

8 [Slide]

9 If we now examine the primary efficacy endpoint of
10 grade II-IV, acute GVHD, as assessed by the investigator,
11 there is a statistically significant difference in the
12 Kaplan-Meier time-to-event analysis when evaluating these
13 cumulative incidence curves. At 100 days post transplant
14 the cumulative incidence for GVHD in the cyclosporine group
15 was 44 percent whereas it was 32 percent in the tacrolimus
16 group.

17 [Slide]

18 Since disease state was imbalanced between treatment
19 groups, we also analyzed GVHD results in advanced and non-
20 advanced stage disease patients. In both advanced and non-
21 advanced patients the incidence of GVHD was numerically
22 lower in the tacrolimus group as compared to the
23 cyclosporine group.

24 [Slide]

25 The cumulative incidence curves for GVHD that were

sgg

1 previously shown censored patients with death or relapse.
2 Therefore, we also performed a post hoc analysis counting
3 GVHD, death or relapse as events. The cumulative incidence
4 curve shown here is the composite endpoint to assess these
5 competing risks in a worst-case scenario. As shown, the
6 incidence is very similar between the 2 treatment groups, 57
7 percent for tacrolimus and 58 percent for cyclosporine.

8 [Slide]

9 The GVHD was also assessed by the blinded endpoint
10 evaluation committee. There was no significant difference
11 in the time to event by the EPEC assessment. At 100 days
12 post transplant the cumulative incidence was 25 percent in
13 the cyclosporine group whereas it was 19 percent in the
14 tacrolimus group.

15 [Slide]

16 Examining the rates of acute GVHD, utilizing the
17 protocol-specified criteria, one can see the 95 percent
18 confidence intervals around the difference in the rate of
19 GVHD, as assessed by either the investigator or the endpoint
20 evaluation committee, demonstrate that tacrolimus is at
21 least equivalent to cyclosporine in the matched sibling
22 donor study.

23 [Slide]

24 Moving to the 18 unrelated donor Phase II trial, the
25 inclusion/exclusion criteria for the unrelated donor study

1 were similar to the matched sibling trial. The primary
2 difference is that due to the complex clinical condition of
3 the unrelated transplants it was decided to exclude advanced
4 stage disease patients in order to more clearly assess the
5 GVHD endpoint.

6 [Slide]

7 The demographic profile of the patients in this study
8 for age, gender and race was similar between treatment
9 groups. This profile is typical of an adult unrelated donor
10 marrow transplant population in the U.S.

11 [Slide]

12 Approximately 17 percent of the overall study
13 population were 1 antigen mismatched between the donor and
14 the patient.

15 [Slide]

16 The malignancies for which these patients were
17 transplanted were equally distributed between the tacrolimus
18 and cyclosporine treatment groups. The two most common
19 malignancies were CML followed by AML.

20 [Slide]

21 Also, the antineoplastic conditioning regimens which
22 were administered prior to transplant were similar between
23 the treatment groups, and consisted of CY + TBI most
24 commonly and, secondly, BU + CY.

25 [Slide]

1 Methotrexate was dosed similarly between the 2
2 treatment groups, and most patients received the full 4
3 doses on days 1, 3, 6 and 11 post transplant.

4 [Slide]

5 Examining the primary efficacy endpoint of time to
6 acute GVHD, as assessed by the investigators, there is a
7 statistically significant difference between the
8 cyclosporine and tacrolimus groups in this Kaplan-Meier
9 time-to-event analysis shown in these cumulative incidence
10 curves. At 100 days post transplant the cumulative
11 incidence of GVHD was 74 percent in the cyclosporine group
12 whereas it was 56 percent in the tacrolimus group.

13 [Slide]

14 The results from the unrelated donor study were also
15 analyzed using a composite endpoint of GVHD--death, relapse
16 or retransplant, in a post hoc analysis of this worst-case
17 scenario. Using this endpoint, there remains a significant
18 difference in the time-to-event analysis. The cumulative
19 incidence at 100 days is 69 percent in the tacrolimus group
20 as compared to 82 percent in the cyclosporine group.

21 [Slide]

22 The endpoint evaluation committee in general had lower
23 rates of graft-versus-host disease in both treatment groups.
24 There remained a significant difference in the time-to-event
25 analysis between the two treatments. By the EPEC

1 evaluation, at 100 days post transplant the cumulative
2 incidence of GVHD was 32 percent in the cyclosporine group
3 whereas it was 20 percent in the tacrolimus group.

4 [Slide]

5 In the unrelated donor study, the protocol-specified
6 criteria for equivalence was a difference no greater than 10
7 percent. Examining these results based on the protocol-
8 specified equivalence criteria, the 95 percent confidence
9 interval around the difference in GVHD between the two
10 treatments clearly met the equivalence criteria by both the
11 investigator and EPEC assessments.

12 [Slide]

13 This slide illustrates all GVHD, ranging from grade I
14 through grade IV, as assessed by the investigator in both
15 the matched sibling and unrelated donor studies.
16 Numerically there is a lower overall rate of GVHD if you
17 include grade I, as shown by the lower height of the bars,
18 for tacrolimus compared to cyclosporine in both studies.
19 You can also see that this difference is driven primarily by
20 differences in grade II GVHD, shown in green, and grade IV
21 GVHD, shown in red.

22 [Slide]

23 The rate of grade II to IV GVHD is consistently lower
24 in the tacrolimus as compared to the cyclosporine group, and
25 the rate of grade IV, the most severe form of GVHD, was

1 decreased in the tacrolimus as compared to the cyclosporine
2 groups.

3 [Slide]

4 The EPEC diagnosed a lower rate of GVHD than the
5 investigators in both U.S. studies. Without the steroid
6 administration data, the ability of the EPEC to diagnose
7 grade II GVHD that was characterized by transient steroid
8 responsive rashes or diarrhea was diminished. EPEC
9 diagnosed primarily the most severe forms of GVHD, grade III
10 to IV, involving multiple organ systems which are more
11 evident on retrospective data analysis. However, if you
12 examine the relative risk of GVHD there is a consistency
13 between the EPEC and investigator evaluations. There is a
14 greater risk of GVHD associated with cyclosporine, about 1.8
15 times greater in the unrelated donor study and 1.4 to 1.6
16 times greater in the matched sibling population.

17 [Slide]

18 An additional Phase III multicenter, randomized trial
19 was performed by Fujisawa in Japan. The primary endpoint of
20 the FJ-14/15 study was the incidence of acute grade II to IV
21 GVHD at 100 days post transplant. This trial included
22 patients who received bone marrow transplants for
23 hematologic malignancies from matched sibling, related or
24 other unrelated donors.

25 [Slide]

1 A total of 133 patients were studied. There was no
2 significant difference in the age, gender or donor
3 distribution between the 2 treatment groups. The study
4 included 63 matched siblings and 64 unrelated donor
5 recipients.

6 [Slide]

7 The cumulative incidence of grade II to IV GVHD as
8 assessed by the investigator was 47 percent in the
9 cyclosporine treated group and 17 percent in the tacrolimus
10 treated group. There is a statistically significant
11 difference in the time-to-event analysis of GVHD.

12 [Slide]

13 GVHD data were also analyzed to assess the incidence
14 and severity within the sibling donor and unrelated donor
15 subgroups. There is a numerically lower rate of grade II to
16 IV as well as grade III to IV GVHD in the tacrolimus treated
17 groups for both matched sibling donors as well as for the
18 unrelated donor transplants. The efficacy advantage of
19 tacrolimus seen in the unrelated donor 18 study is
20 replicated in the FJ-14/15 study, which included a
21 substantial proportion of unrelated donors.

22 [Slide]

23 A post hoc analysis of the composite endpoint of grade
24 II to IV GVHD, death or relapse, was analyzed for the FJ-
25 14/15 study. There was a significant difference in the

1 time-to-event analysis of this worst-case scenario. At 100
2 days post transplant the cumulative incidence is 51 percent
3 in the cyclosporine group and 27 percent in the tacrolimus
4 group.

5 [Slide]

6 Summarizing the results from the two adequate, and
7 well-controlled U.S. Phase III pivotal trials and the
8 Japanese Phase III trial on the protocol-specified primary
9 efficacy endpoint of grade II to IV GVHD, you can see that
10 for all three studies, and for both investigator and EPEC
11 evaluations in the U.S. trials tacrolimus has clearly been
12 shown to be at least equivalent to cyclosporine.

13 The studies included matched sibling donors in the 04,
14 unrelated donors in the 18 and both matched sibling and
15 unrelated donors in the FJ-14/15. These data demonstrate
16 the efficacy of tacrolimus for the prophylaxis of graft-
17 versus-host disease in both recipients of matched sibling
18 donor and unrelated donor allogeneic bone marrow
19 transplants.

20 I would now like to introduce Dr. Buell to review the
21 safety data of tacrolimus in marrow transplantation.

22 **Safety**

23 DR. BUELL: Thank you, Bill.

24 [Slide]

25 Madam Chairman, members of the committee, agency

1 representatives and guests, we will now address the safety
2 information from the Fujisawa comparative trials.

3 [Slide]

4 The first topic to be discussed is survival.

5 [Slide]

6 As Dr. Fitzsimmons pointed out, there was an unequal
7 allocation of advanced disease group patients in the matched
8 sibling 04 trial. Randomization was not stratified on this
9 variable but, rather, on variables predictive of GVHD. One
10 result was uneven distribution of patients who were
11 transplanted when their underlying malignancy was not in
12 control.

13 You can see that 68 advanced disease patients were
14 randomized to receive tacrolimus and 48 patients were
15 randomized to receive cyclosporine-based therapy. This
16 difference was statistically significant.

17 [Slide]

18 Advanced disease patients include CML patients in
19 blast crisis, leukemia and lymphoma patients with refractory
20 disease and relapse, and patients with multiple myeloma.

21 [Slide]

22 The column on the right shows the makeup of the
23 advanced disease population in the 04 study. The makeup of
24 the advanced disease group stands in contrast to that of the
25 non-advanced disease group, shown on the left. AML is the

1 largest category in the advanced disease groups. The
2 highlighted diseases, ALL, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, multiple
3 myeloma and CLL, account for 60 percent of advanced disease
4 but only 12 percent of non-advanced disease patients. Even
5 within a single disease, such as non-Hodgkin's lymphoma,
6 there is considerable heterogeneity.

7 [Slide]

8 Patients who undergo bone marrow transplantation, when
9 their underlying malignancy is not in control, are a
10 difficult and complex group to manage and evaluate. They
11 tend to have more transplant complications, and have a
12 poorer prognosis for survival.

13 [Slide]

14 The classic example is chronic myelogenous leukemia.
15 Patients transplanted in blast crisis have the poorest
16 survival. Note that the survival for the blast phase group
17 is 20-30 percent at 2 years. CML patients transplanted in
18 blast phase are in the 04 advanced disease group.

19 [Slide]

20 These are survival curves for acute myelogenous
21 leukemia. The bottom curve represents those patients
22 transplanted with resistant relapse. Note again the poor
23 survival of approximately 20 percent for the lowest curve.
24 Patients transplanted in resistant relapse are in the 04
25 advanced disease group.

1 [Slide]

2 This slide indicates the survival at 2 years for acute
3 lymphoblastic leukemia and intermediate grade non-Hodgkin's
4 lymphoma patients. It contrasts the Kaplan-Meier survivals
5 for patients transplanted in remission versus relapse. For
6 all of these diseases that I have presented the expected 2-
7 year survival for those transplanted in relapse is on the
8 order of 25 percent.

9 [Slide]

10 We have 2-year survival data for study 04 and study
11 18, and six-month survival data for the Japanese randomized
12 study 14/15. The overall survival in the matched sibling 04
13 study was 47 percent in the tacrolimus group and 57 percent
14 in the cyclosporine group. This was a statistically
15 significant difference. Looking further, it can be seen
16 that survival in the non-advanced groups was identical. The
17 survival difference was restricted to the advanced disease
18 groups where the uneven allocation of patients occurred.
19 This subgroup represents approximately 18 percent of the
20 patients in our Phase III trial. There was no difference in
21 survival in the other 2 comparative trials. In the
22 unrelated donor 18 study the survival at 2 years with
23 tacrolimus was 54 percent and cyclosporine 50 percent. In
24 study 14/15 the six-month survivals were identical.

25 This unexpected subgroup difference in survival in the

1 advanced disease group is not consistent with our prior
2 experience in comparing these 2 agents. It comes in the
3 context of an uneven allocation of patients to the 2 study
4 arms in a disease category that is very heterogeneous.
5 These results in these patients can vary very considerably
6 with respect to disease status, duration and intensity of
7 prior therapy, and other factors that could influence post
8 transplant complications and survival.

9 [Slide]

10 These are the Kaplan-Meier survival curves for the 04
11 study, showing the highest survival for cyclosporine-treated
12 patients.

13 [Slide]

14 Looking at the non-advance patients, the survival
15 curves are identical.

16 [Slide]

17 These are the advanced disease group survival curves.
18 The survival of patients randomized to receive tacrolimus at
19 25 percent is consistent with the past experience in this
20 group of patients, as I have presented. The cyclosporine
21 group survival at 42 percent is better than one would
22 expect.

23 [Slide]

24 We have done a number of exploratory analyses in an
25 attempt to explain the survival advantage of cyclosporine.

1 We did Cox regression analyses to find potential risk
2 factors for death. We also looked for treatment by factor
3 interactions.

4 [Slide]

5 As you can see, we looked at baseline covariates pre-
6 specified in the protocol. We also looked at conditioning
7 regimens and the use of potentially nephrotoxic agents.

8 [Slide]

9 Using Cox regression analysis adjusted for treatment,
10 a number of independent predictors of death were revealed.
11 These were stage of disease, age, use of total body
12 irradiation in the transplant regimen, and administration of
13 nephrotoxic agents. The relative risk for advanced disease
14 is 2.39.

15 [Slide]

16 We looked to see if there was a study drug treatment
17 interaction with any of these variables. This analysis
18 includes both main effects and a term for the interaction of
19 the main effects in the model. For example, for the first
20 item, disease stage, the model includes treatment, disease
21 stage, and the treatment disease stage interaction.

22 To interpret interactions due to the lower power
23 associated with this test, a critical p value of 0.15 is
24 often used. By this standard, the treatment disease stage
25 interaction warrants further exploration. There was no

1 interaction detected for treatment by age, treatment by TBI,
2 or a nephrotoxic agent.

3 [Slide]

4 To look further into the discrepancy in advanced
5 disease deaths, we carefully examined causes of death. In
6 order to get a uniform assessment of the underlying cause of
7 death a committee of three investigators reviewed the
8 information related to the patients' deaths. They then
9 reached a consensus on the etiologic cause of death. The
10 committee members were Dr. Wingard, Dr. Nash and Dr.
11 Ratantharathron, the leading enroller in the matched sibling
12 study who is here today.

13 In the briefing document we have provided the causes
14 of death for both the non-advanced and advanced disease
15 groups. In the 2 non-advanced groups the causes of death
16 were those we expect in a bone marrow transplant population,
17 and were similar between treatment groups.

18 [Slide]

19 This slide focuses on deaths due to transplant-related
20 toxicity. These are toxicities associated with the
21 transplant procedure itself, and are often referred to as
22 regimen-related toxicity in the literature. This is a
23 category in which differences between the 2 advanced disease
24 study groups are very apparent.

25 You can see that the tacrolimus-treated advanced

1 disease patients have a pattern similar to that of the non-
2 advanced groups--the tacrolimus advanced and the non-
3 advanced groups.

4 These are toxic deaths we see in patients with
5 malignancy undergoing bone marrow transplantation. The
6 cyclosporine advanced disease group deaths are unusual and
7 are not comparable to the tacrolimus advanced group or even
8 to the non-advanced groups. Note that there were only 2
9 deaths due to transplant-related toxicity, fewer than
10 expected.

11 [Slide]

12 In this slide I have summarized all the causes of
13 death but just for the 2 cyclosporine groups. These numbers
14 emphasize the unusual nature of the cyclosporine advanced
15 disease group. Other than relapse, which should be higher,
16 the cyclosporine advanced disease group has done unusually
17 well compared to the cyclosporine non-advanced disease
18 group.

19 At this point, it appeared that not only was there a
20 numerical imbalance in advanced disease patients allocated
21 to the 2 study arms but, more importantly, that the advanced
22 disease patients allocated to cyclosporine were somehow a
23 more favorable group, more favorable than one would expect
24 from past experience and more favorable even than the non-
25 advanced cyclosporine patients in the same trial.

1 [Slide]

2 The advanced disease group of patients in study 04 was
3 a unique group with no precisely matching historical
4 experience obtainable from the lit. Further, it looked as
5 though the advanced disease cyclosporine patients were quite
6 atypical. At the suggestion of the FDA, made at our pre-NDA
7 meeting, we decided to attempt a matched control study. The
8 purpose was to try to understand the outcome differences
9 apparent in the advanced disease groups.

10 The International Bone Marrow Transplant Registry is a
11 large registry of data on patients who have undergone bone
12 marrow transplantation. The director is Dr. Mary Horowitz.
13 The registry is located at the Medical College of Wisconsin.
14 After discussion with representatives from the IBMTR, it was
15 determined that it was feasible to attempt a matched
16 controlled study. We provided in study 04 advanced disease
17 patient database and the data group at the IBMTR performed
18 the matched control analysis.

19 [Slide]

20 There were over 15,000 patients in the IBMTR database
21 from which the selection process was performed. The final
22 matching was done from 879 IBMTR patients who received
23 matched sibling transplants at a North American center
24 during the time frame of the 04 study; had the same types of
25 malignancies; the same age range; and who had all received a

1 regimen of cyclosporine plus methotrexate. Matching was
2 based on disease, disease status and age. For the 4
3 patients for whom more than 2 matches were obtained, 2 were
4 selected at random.

5 [Slide]

6 There were 116 advanced disease patients in the 04
7 study. A 2:1 match was not obtained for 16 patients, 6
8 tacrolimus and 10 cyclosporine. There were, therefore, 100
9 study patients and 200 IBMTR patients in the matched control
10 study.

11 [Slide]

12 These curves show the survival of the tacrolimus-
13 treated 04 study patients, in yellow, and their IBMTR-
14 matched controls in blue. These curves are very similar,
15 with a 2-year survival of 24-27 percent. You should
16 remember that all of the IBMTR matched controls received
17 cyclosporine plus methotrexate. Both groups show a level of
18 survival that we would expect for advanced disease patients
19 undergoing transplantation.

20 [Slide]

21 The study 04 cyclosporine-treated advanced disease
22 patients and their IBMTR-matched controls also have similar
23 survival but these matched patients had a survival of 42-43
24 percent. This, again, is more favorable than we would
25 expect in an advanced disease group.

1 [Slide]

2 Finally, we have plotted the 2 IBMTR control
3 population curves. These groups had both received a
4 standard cyclosporine plus methotrexate regimen. These
5 outcomes are similar to those of the 04 study itself, but
6 they cast out on the survival effect of tacrolimus. These
7 survival patterns from the IBMTR-matched control study
8 suggest that these advanced disease groups had a different
9 survival prognosis that was identified by matching on
10 baseline factors and disease condition.

11 [Slide]

12 The IBMTR-matched control study indicated that the
13 cyclosporine advanced patient group appeared to have a more
14 favorable prognosis. The prognostic effect of the advanced
15 disease imbalance is similar to what was seen in the 04
16 matched sibling study. This prognostic effect appears to be
17 due to a combination of baseline factors which cannot be
18 easily analyzed.

19 [Slide]

20 As you have seen in the FDA questions that you will
21 address later this afternoon, the relative risk of death in
22 the advanced disease subgroup is approximately 0.57. In the
23 larger subset of non-advanced disease patients there is no
24 survival disadvantage. The relative risk is 0.96.

25 Now, we have spent some time addressing this issue of

1 survival in the advanced disease patient groups of matched
2 sibling study 04 because of the patient imbalance and the
3 differences in survival that we noted, however, this
4 subgroup accounts for only about 18 percent of our Phase III
5 study experience. Looking at all 3 Phase III trials, the
6 risk or hazard ratio for death is essentially 1 for all
7 patients except this advanced disease group, 0.96 for the
8 non-advance, 1.16 for the unrelated donor patients and 0.95
9 in the Japanese trial.

10 [Slide]

11 We will now look at other safety parameters of special
12 interest for bone marrow transplantation and for this class
13 of drugs. Where appropriate, we will examine advanced
14 disease separately.

15 [Slide]

16 There is a concern that reduction in graft-versus-host
17 disease might result in a higher relapse rate. In the
18 matched sibling study the relapse rates through 2 years were
19 comparable in the study arms. As expected, the relapse rate
20 was higher in the advanced disease patients, and this was
21 true for both treatment groups.

22 [Slide]

23 This is relapse data through 2 years from the
24 unrelated donor study. These are non-advanced disease
25 patients. The relapse rates are comparable.

1 [Slide]

2 In the 04 matched sibling study the mean peak serum
3 creatinine value and the number of patients with creatinine
4 values about 2 mg/dl were somewhat higher in the tacrolimus
5 patients. This was due to the advanced disease subgroup.

6 [Slide]

7 There was a difference in the incidence of
8 hemodialysis, as shown here, 32 tacrolimus and 16
9 cyclosporine patients received hemodialysis. These dialysis
10 differences also relate to disease stage. For non-advanced
11 disease patients, 13 in each group received dialysis but 19,
12 or 28 percent, of tacrolimus advanced disease patients
13 received dialysis compared to only 3, or 6 percent, in the
14 cyclosporine advanced disease group.

15 [Slide]

16 This is consistent with the transplant-related
17 toxicity findings which indicated that the cyclosporine
18 advanced disease group patients actually did better than the
19 cyclosporine non-advanced disease patients.

20 [Slide]

21 In the 18 unrelated donor study the renal parameters
22 were comparable. Dialysis was received by 10 percent of
23 patients in each group.

24 [Slide]

25 Hyperglycemia, particularly that which required

1 insulin use, has been a concern with these agents. In study
2 04 only 1 patient required insulin at 6 months. The study
3 drugs were often tapered or discontinued by this time.

4 [Slide]

5 In the unrelated donor study there was also no
6 difference between groups in the requirement for insulin
7 therapy. At 6 months 7-8 percent of patients were still
8 receiving insulin.

9 [Slide]

10 In the matched sibling trial there were no major
11 differences between groups in mean total bilirubin values or
12 mean transaminase values.

13 [Slide]

14 And there were no differences in peak bilirubin or the
15 incidence of VOD between the study arms.

16 [Slide]

17 In the unrelated donor study the mean total bilirubin
18 and transaminase values were similar for the 2 study group.

19 [Slide]

20 In the unrelated donor study 18 the peak bilirubin
21 values and incidence of VOD revealed no between group
22 differences.

23 [Slide]

24 We have looked carefully at treatment emergent adverse
25 events. These are the adverse events which have their onset

1 after the start of study drug administration. There was a
2 high incidence in a number of treatment emergent adverse
3 events. Many of these relate to the rigors of
4 transplantation.

5 [Slide]

6 Here we have listed those adverse events in the
7 matched sibling study for which a significant difference in
8 incidence was reported. Those in white are more frequent in
9 tacrolimus patients; those in yellow are more frequent in
10 cyclosporine patients.

11 As we have noted on our other indications, we tend to
12 see more abdominal pain in tacrolimus groups and more
13 hypertension and hyperlipidemia in cyclosporine-treated
14 patients. For a category such as liver function tests
15 abnormal, we feel it is more clinically relevant to evaluate
16 changes in the laboratory test data rather than rely on
17 laboratory test related adverse event reports. These are
18 lower incidence adverse events for which a significant
19 difference was reported.

20 [Slide]

21 In the non-advanced patients we see a number of
22 adverse events whose incidence differences significantly
23 between the study arms. The trend here is toward more
24 events in the cyclosporine patients, with 11/15 being more
25 prominent in that arm.

1 [Slide]

2 In the advanced disease patients of study 04, 11
3 events emerged as having a significant difference in
4 incidence between groups. Some of these adverse events were
5 more frequent in the cyclosporine patients, as you can see
6 in yellow.

7 [Slide]

8 In the unrelated donor study the significantly
9 different adverse events are mostly in yellow and due to
10 cyclosporine.

11 In these last four slides we have looked at the
12 totality of adverse events across these U.S. trials. We
13 have expanded our view beyond those measures such as
14 dialysis and survival that were strongly influenced by early
15 events in the advanced disease subgroup. If anything, these
16 overall adverse event profiles favor tacrolimus .

17 [Slide]

18 When we looked at the more severe adverse events,
19 those reported as SWOG grade III or IV, very few significant
20 differences emerged. In the non-advanced groups severe
21 diarrhea was more frequently reported for tacrolimus
22 patients.

23 [Slide]

24 In the advanced groups the severe adverse events of
25 lung hemorrhage and hyperventilation were significant for

1 tacrolimus. This probably reflects the pulmonary
2 transplant-related toxicity differences discussed earlier.

3 [Slide]

4 In the unrelated donor study 18 lung edema
5 significantly differed as a grade III or IV adverse event,
6 occurring more frequently in cyclosporine patients.

7 [Slide]

8 These outcomes of interest are from the list of
9 toxicities in study 04 that were of concern to the agency,
10 as expressed in their question to the committee. This
11 analysis presents these items separately for the non-
12 advanced and advanced disease groups of the matched sibling
13 study.

14 It can be seen that these findings are due to
15 differences in the advanced disease patient groups. They
16 are comparable in the non-advanced disease groups. We have
17 already seen that overall differences in the renal
18 parameters were due to the advanced disease patient
19 differences. The same is true of intubation, death and
20 death within 100 days.

21 [Slide]

22 The final concern that I will address is engraftment.
23 The incidence and time to neutrophil engraftment was quite
24 similar for the 2 study groups in the matched sibling study.

25 [Slide]

1 Also, in the unrelated donor study 18 there was no
2 differential effect on engraftment for these 2 agents.

3 [Slide]

4 I have presented the safety data for our Phase III
5 trials, and Dr. Fitzsimmons has presented the efficacy data.
6 I would now like to list our overall conclusions from these
7 Phase III trials.

8 [Slide]

9 In three trials tacrolimus was shown to be at least
10 equivalent to cyclosporine for prevention of GVHD. These
11 trials included a substantial number of patients, 392 who
12 received matched sibling and 244 who received unrelated
13 donor transplants. With respect to this first point, we
14 must keep in mind that the investigator assessment is the
15 most proven, reliable measure of GVHD. By the
16 investigator's assessment tacrolimus reduces the incidence
17 of GVHD. Prevention of GVHD by tacrolimus was achieved
18 without any cost in time to engraftment or increase in
19 relapse.

20 [Slide]

21 With respect to safety, we have seen that in the
22 unrelated donor and the non-advanced patients from the
23 matched sibling donor study the safety profiles of
24 tacrolimus and cyclosporine were quite comparable, and this
25 represents approximately 80 percent of the U.S. study

1 populations. However, in the advanced disease groups in
2 study 04 there was a treatment difference in survival and
3 renal parameters.

4 [Slide]

5 Most often when we do a large randomized trial the
6 study groups, and even the subgroups, are comparable but
7 exceptions do occur, and the imbalance in this study has had
8 a major impact on the safety findings. As I have pointed
9 out, several findings draw into question the results in
10 advanced disease patients.

11 First, the cyclosporine advanced disease patients did
12 unexpectedly better than the cyclosporine non-advanced
13 disease patients, with a lower dialysis rate and less
14 transplant-related mortality.

15 Second, the matched sibling control study results
16 demonstrated a favorable survival prognosis for the
17 cyclosporine advanced disease patients. We have seen that
18 tacrolimus advanced disease patients had a more typical
19 outcome in that they did less well than the non-advanced
20 disease patients. The resultant contrast in the clinical
21 outcomes in the advanced disease groups is largely
22 responsible for the safety profile differences we have noted
23 today.

24 At this time, I am pleased to introduce Dr. Donna
25 Przepiorka, Associate Professor of Medicine and Pediatrics,

1 and Associate Director of Stem Cell Transplantation at the
2 Baylor College of Medicine. Dr. Przepiorka has been an
3 investigator in several of our trials. She has agreed to
4 present the transplant physician's view of the role of
5 tacrolimus as an immunosuppressive agent in bone marrow
6 transplantation. Dr. Przepiorka?

7 **The Transplant Physician's Perspective**

8 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you, Dr. Buell. Good
9 afternoon. Thank you for inviting me here to give my
10 perspective on tacrolimus.

11 [Slide]

12 I have been caring for transplant patients now for 15
13 years, and during that time GVH has not only been my
14 research interest but also my primary clinical
15 responsibility. So, for me as for most transplanters, a GVH
16 prophylaxis regimen is not a minor concern.

17 [Slide]

18 The impact of acute GVH on transplant outcome is
19 substantial both for the patient and for the medical care
20 delivery team. Treatment requires increased resource
21 utilization and intensity of care. Its therapy further
22 increases the probability of serious and life-threatening
23 infections. GVH is the major morbidity. In addition, two
24 large registry studies have demonstrated a high relative
25 risk of mortality for patients who develop grade III or IV

1 GVH, and GVH or complications of its treatment remain one of
2 the leading causes of death in this population.

3 So, before I change the way I handle GVH in my
4 clinical practice I made a critical assessment of any new
5 data, and there are three points I would like to address
6 today in making this assessment.

7 [Slide]

8 First, I would like to address the grading of GVH in
9 these clinical trials. This is a figure I made for an
10 upcoming review that summarizes the published reports of the
11 incidence of grades II-IV GVHD using standard prophylaxis
12 regimens.

13 As you can see, the incidence of GVHD has been 30-50
14 percent for HLA-matched siblings, and with increasing
15 disparity in histocompatibility it is about 55-90 for the
16 matched unrelated donor transplants. And, these are the
17 results expected using cyclosporine-based immunosuppression.

18 [Slide]

19 The EPEC process used by Fujisawa asked three
20 experienced marrow transplant physicians to review data from
21 the patient database. In this figure you see the incidence
22 of GVH determined by the EPEC process for the cyclosporine
23 arms, 23 percent and 30 percent, is much lower than that in
24 the published reports, while the grading by the
25 investigators, 41 percent and 60 percent, is similar to that

1 in the published reports.

2 Now, I am in a unique position here, not only since I
3 was an investigator in the Phase III trials but I also
4 served on a data and safety monitoring board for the Phase
5 II trial of tacrolimus, a single-drug prophylaxis, that was
6 published in 1996. So, I am personally familiar with the
7 limitations of the EPEC process.

8 When I train transplant fellows, I teach them that the
9 diagnosis of GVHD is made at the bedside--the clinical
10 evaluation of the signs is symptoms, the clinical course,
11 the visual assessment of the rash, does the patient look
12 sick. It is this assessment at the bedside that is missing
13 in the EPEC process. Consequently, it is likely that only
14 the most obvious cases of GVH were picked up by the EPEC
15 process.

16 [Slide]

17 But in reviewing the data from the Fujisawa studies,
18 what was most interesting to me was that both methods of
19 assessment of the endpoint of GVH provided the same
20 conclusion. Whether using the investigator's grading or the
21 EPEC grading, tacrolimus was at least as effective as
22 cyclosporine for prevention of grades II to IV graft-versus-
23 host disease.

24 [Slide]

25 The second point I would like to address is use of

1 tacrolimus in patients with advanced disease. My personal
2 experience with tacrolimus for GVH prophylaxis comprises
3 over 400 patients, largely with adult HLA matched sibling or
4 matched unrelated donors but with mismatched related donors
5 and others as well. However, less than 10 percent of these
6 patients were transplanted on the Fujisawa studies. Most
7 were treated on our own institutional protocols by
8 completion of the Fujisawa trials and more than 70 percent
9 of our patients had advanced disease.

10 [Slide]

11 In 1996, we published our analysis of risk factors for
12 early morbidity and mortality in 85 patients with advanced
13 disease, treated on a prospective study of a new intensified
14 preparative regimen during a period of time when both
15 tacrolimus and cyclosporine immunosuppression were being
16 used.

17 Our results for the advanced disease patients differ
18 somewhat from the Fujisawa studies. In our population we
19 found that use of tacrolimus was associated with a
20 significant reduction in early mortality.

21 We also published in 1997 our evaluation of toxicity
22 in over 80 HLA matched blood stem cell transplant
23 recipients, receiving either cyclosporine- or tacrolimus-
24 based immunosuppression, wherein we found that renal
25 toxicity and dialysis were not significantly increased in

1 the tacrolimus patients.

2 Clearly, the heterogeneity of the population with
3 advanced disease makes this a difficult group to study. Our
4 experience demonstrated that tacrolimus could be used safely
5 in patients regardless of disease status, and the reduction
6 in GVHD has allowed us to extend allogeneic transplantation
7 to new patient groups such as the elderly and patients with
8 solid tumors.

9 [Slide]

10 Finally, I would like to address where I might use
11 tacrolimus in the marrow transplant field. For patients
12 with early disease, where the treatment-related
13 complications rather than a relapse rate are the major cause
14 of death, a reduction in GVH would clearly make for a safer
15 transplant course without the expense of complex marrow
16 processing, and this fact played a role in the decision at
17 M.D. Anderson to abandon the T-cell depletion program for
18 HLA-matched sibs in favor of tacrolimus-based
19 immunosuppression. The other area of interest is with the
20 use of alternative donors where one would want to optimize
21 immunosuppression since the risk of GVHD is so high.

22 [Slide]

23 This slide shows increasing numbers of unrelated donor
24 transplants over time, now up to over 1000 each year. Data
25 from the IBMTR indicates that the percentage of allogeneic

1 transplants from unrelated donors is now running at about 25
2 percent. The numbers of mismatched related donor
3 transplants, as well as mismatched unrelated cord blood
4 transplants, is also increasing.

5 We have used tacrolimus for alternative donor
6 transplants with good outcomes. Our results from matched
7 unrelated donors, published in 1996, are similar to those
8 reported in the Fujisawa trials. Moreover, we have been
9 able to reduce the dose of methotrexate used without loss of
10 activity and with added safety.

11 I first used tacrolimus in 1990 for compassionate
12 treatment of refractory chronic graft-versus-host disease.
13 I was impressed with that initial experience, and happy to
14 participate in the Fujisawa prospective prophylaxis trials,
15 two large controlled trials. Since 1990, I have also been
16 principal investigator at our center for seven other
17 immunosuppressive drugs, and I participated in trials of
18 three different methods of T-cell depletion. Of these, our
19 experience with tacrolimus most favorable, and resulted in
20 tacrolimus becoming the standard of care at our institution.
21 So, I would welcome its addition to the list of drugs
22 available to treat these challenging patients. Thank you.
23 Dr. Fitzsimmons?

24 DR. FITZSIMMONS: Thank you, Dr. Przepiorka.

25 [Slide]

1 Fujisawa has performed several of the largest studies
2 ever conducted investigating the chemoprophylaxis of graft-
3 versus-host disease after allogeneic bone marrow
4 transplantation. These complicated long-term studies were
5 made possible by the efforts of our investigative sites.

6 We greatly appreciate the efforts of the following
7 investigators, their support staff and colleagues at the 16
8 sites in the matched sibling donor trial.

9 [Slide]

10 And, for the ten investigative sites in the unrelated
11 donor study. Their tireless efforts and diligence have made
12 these studies successful.

13 [Slide]

14 You have heard this afternoon the results of three
15 prospective, randomized, comparative trials of cyclosporine
16 and tacrolimus. These data demonstrate that tacrolimus is
17 safe and effective for the indication of prophylaxis of
18 graft-versus-host disease after allogeneic bone marrow
19 transplantation.

20 We will be happy now to entertain any question from
21 the advisory committee members. Thank you.

22 **Questions from the Committee**

23 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you for your presentation. Are
24 there questions from the committee for the sponsor? Dr.
25 Papadopoulos?

1 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: I believe that in the early part of
2 the trial the tacrolimus targeted dose was a bit higher than
3 it was in the later part of the trial. Do you have any data
4 suggesting perhaps that part of the increased toxicity
5 attributable to tacrolimus could have been from higher peak
6 concentrations?

7 DR. FITZSIMMONS: Yes, we analyzed in the 04 matched
8 sibling study the relationship of blood levels to adverse
9 events, and in particular renal dysfunction, and we did find
10 in the 04 study that renal dysfunction was correlated with
11 higher blood levels, in particular those that exceeded 20
12 ng/ml.

13 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: In other words, what I guess what I
14 am driving at is do you think that part of the extra
15 toxicity that was seen, or potential greater toxicity in the
16 tacrolimus arm was due to a learning curve, in other words,
17 that the levels were too high earlier on?

18 DR. FITZSIMMONS: We do not think that that explains
19 the difference in the survival and serious adverse events in
20 the advanced stage disease group. We analyzed advanced
21 versus non-advanced blood levels and found that they were
22 not different, and there was no relationship of the blood
23 levels to death when we analyzed that.

24 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Miller?

25 DR. MILLER: Can you comment on the incidence of

1 chronic graft-versus-host disease in the two patient
2 populations?

3 DR. FITZSIMMONS: Yes, I have some backup slides. If
4 I could have slide 350, please?

5 [Slide]

6 The chronic graft-versus-host disease was analyzed
7 through two years in the 04 matched sibling and the
8 unrelated donor study. Of the patients that were at risk,
9 meaning they survived to 100 days without relapse, there
10 were 50/115 and 54/129 who developed chronic GVHD in the 04
11 matched sibling study. This difference was not significant,
12 however, we did find that of those patients who did develop
13 chronic GVHD there was a significantly higher percentage of
14 extensive disease as compared to limited in the cyclosporine
15 group, 76 percent compared to 54 percent in the tacrolimus
16 group.

17 [Slide]

18 We also analyzed these data for the 18 unrelated donor
19 study for overall incidence, and there was no difference in
20 the two treatment groups in two years.

21 DR. MILLER: Could I also ask you to discussion more
22 about the EPEC group? And, maybe since Dr. Horowitz is
23 here she can comment on her feelings about why that group
24 found a lower incidence of graft-versus-host disease, and
25 how we should use that data for these patients? Some of the

1 times there is hard data for even mild graft-versus-host
2 disease, such as skin biopsy which should be able to be read
3 independent of whether or not steroids are used. So,
4 especially in a non-blinded trial we tend to, you know,
5 think a blinded reviewer is a good--you know, can also be
6 very helpful. So, I am wondering why there is such a huge
7 discrepancy between the two groups. I agree that the
8 investigators match more carefully with what is reported
9 than the literature, but what is the true incidence of
10 graft-versus-host disease?

11 DR. FITZSIMMONS: I will let Dr. Horowitz, from the
12 Medical College of Wisconsin, address that question.

13 DR. HOROWITZ: Certainly, when I was asked to be on
14 the committee I thought it had an admirable goal, which was
15 to try and do a blinded assessment of the GVHD in the two
16 arms of the study. I think it might be helpful to
17 understand what information the EPEC committee had
18 available.

19 We received a flow sheet for each individual patient
20 that had an array of clinical signs and symptoms, and
21 selected laboratory values, and if a biopsy had been done we
22 had the results of the biopsy although that was blinded to
23 mentions of GVH and gave a microscopic description of the
24 biopsy. However, there was not a prospectively defined
25 requirement for biopsy and not all patients did have

1 biopsies of their skin or their GI tract when they had
2 manifestations that might be graft-versus-host disease.

3 And, I think I echo my colleague's sentiments that it
4 is very difficult in that circumstance to diagnose and
5 assess GVHD away from the bedside, and there were two pieces
6 of information that we found the most troublesome to be
7 without, other than a biopsy of every organ that was showing
8 a potential manifestation of GVHD. One was the visual
9 assessment of rash and, the second was the response to
10 specific therapy, particularly corticosteroid therapy. For
11 example, if we had a patient on which the rash box indicated
12 the presence of a rash at week three for four consecutive
13 days and nothing thereafter, we did not know whether that
14 rash resolved spontaneously, in which case it was very
15 unlikely that it was graft-versus-host disease, or responded
16 to a specific therapy. And, I am not surprised that we
17 under-diagnosed graft-versus-host disease. And, the rates
18 that we came up are very different from what one would
19 expect from the literature, and the very similar rates in
20 the HLA identical sibling and the unrelated donor transplant
21 cohort makes this evaluation process highly suspect as a
22 primary tool for evaluating the endpoint of the study.

23 DR. MILLER: What percentage of the GVHD was actually
24 based on pathologic versus just clinical in the study, and
25 why was it not sort of recommended--since your endpoint is

1 graft-versus-host disease, why did the sponsor not require
2 skin biopsy for documentation of graft-versus-host disease?

3 DR. FITZSIMMONS: We didn't require it because at that
4 time we were using the standardized staging and grading
5 criteria that had been published, and were recognized
6 internationally, and in those criteria the biopsy was not a
7 requirement. So, the one thing that all investigators could
8 agree on was that criteria. Then, local practice dictated
9 whether, to augment the differential diagnosis, biopsies
10 were performed. So, we couldn't standardize that across all
11 16 centers.

12 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Papadopoulos?

13 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Just as a comment to that question,
14 although in an ideal world I think having pathologic proof
15 for graft-versus-host disease would be ideal, I think in the
16 clinical world, unfortunately, as a transplanter I can tell
17 you that we often have a very, very high clinical suspicion
18 that the disease entity is graft-versus-host disease and
19 cannot get pathologic corroboration with a biopsy. They can
20 often be inconclusive. Pathologists can vary in their
21 experience in reading graft-versus-host disease. So, I
22 think that is just a point for the committee.

23 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Margolin?

24 DR. MARGOLIN: Yes, just a related question to that
25 and then a more substantial question. The really minor

1 question to that was whether the EPEC also considered what
2 the investigator or treating doctor had done about the
3 steroid therapy--that was excluded? Okay.

4 The more basic question that I have is about study
5 design. I am just curious, it looked to me as though one of
6 the objectives of this was not to prove that FK506 was less
7 toxic than cyclosporine. So, I am curious to know why the
8 study design was looking for a difference that allowed as
9 much as a 15 percent in the allo or 10 percent in the
10 unrelated high incidence of acute GVH grade II to IV rather
11 than looking for something where the whole 95 percent
12 confidence interval would have to be lower or at no more
13 than zero.

14 DR. FITZSIMMONS: We knew at that time that
15 cyclosporine plus methotrexate was an effective
16 immunoprophylaxis for graft-versus-host disease, and was
17 actually superior in adult patients to either cyclosporine
18 or methotrexate monotherapy. So, cyclosporine/methotrexate
19 we knew was effective. Therefore, after discussions with
20 the investigators we wanted to design these studies as
21 equivalence to ensure that we didn't raise the risk of
22 graft-versus-host disease into a clinically important
23 difference. Based on the investigators' assessments, we
24 recommended that any difference greater than 15 percent
25 would be clinically meaningful and, therefore, this drug

1 should not be considered equivalent to cyclosporine.

2 DR. MARGOLIN: I am sorry, but then how would you
3 actually market or sell the drug? I mean, what would you
4 claim is the benefit of this drug over available therapies?

5 DR. FITZSIMMONS: Clearly, what we are providing to
6 the transplanters is an approved chemoprophylaxis for graft-
7 versus-host disease that is an alternative to other methods
8 for GVHD prophylaxis that are available now. I think the
9 investigators have been able to glean important clinical
10 advantages. In particular, you can see that GVHD by their
11 assessment is significantly less both in incidence and in
12 severity, and particularly in the unrelated donor and in the
13 grade IV setting. So, as Dr. Przepiorka has described, I
14 think each of the clinicians is able to glean some
15 advantages potentially for a new chemoprophylactic regimen
16 and we are providing that alternative to them.

17 DR. MARGOLIN: If I might just hog the microphone for
18 a related question then, that is not exactly how it was
19 designed but we will let it go because it is done. Was
20 crossover allowed? This drug was commercially available for
21 another indication, so could either group cross over to the
22 other if acute II to IV GVH did occur?

23 DR. FITZSIMMONS: Yes, crossover was allowed. If I
24 could have backup slide 328, please?

25 [Slide]

1 There were 16 patients in the 04 matched sibling study
2 who crossed over from tacrolimus to cyclosporine, compared
3 to 1 patient in the cyclosporine group. This is because
4 during that time primarily tacrolimus was not available
5 commercially and we didn't have a protocol to allow that
6 crossover.

7 [Slide]

8 In the 18 unrelated donor study, when the drug was now
9 commercially available, starting in 1994, you see that
10 crossover from tacrolimus to cyclosporine were 8, whereas
11 from cyclosporine to tacrolimus were 18.

12 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Raghavan?

13 DR. RAGHAVAN: I apologize if you have answered this
14 but I was a little baffled by the fact that you took your
15 own trial and didn't like part of the results so you went
16 back to try to explain it. So, you may have answered this
17 and I was going back through the slides and missed it, but
18 let's go back to the issue of survival.

19 Now, you were unhappy, and I can understand why, that
20 the survival in the tacrolimus-treated patients with
21 advanced disease was inferior to the other group. I am not
22 sure that it is kosher to go back and try to find subset
23 explanations but you did that.

24 So, the first thing I want to be a little clear on is
25 the breakdown of cases that made you feel that there was a

1 non-random variation there. Then, my second part of that
2 question is that I guess you liked the results in study 04
3 with non-advanced disease and study 18. Did you then do the
4 same breakdown of those subsets to make sure that there
5 weren't imbalances that could have actually accidentally
6 favored the product?

7 DR. FITZSIMMONS: Yes, to first answer the imbalances
8 in 04, we had prospectively stated in the protocol that we
9 wanted to evaluate the advanced group compared to the non-
10 advanced, as well as a number of other factors, to see if
11 there were any imbalances, of course, with the hope that the
12 study would not be, by chance, imbalanced. When we analyzed
13 that result we found that by chance, since the randomization
14 was not stratified based on disease stage, significantly
15 more patients ended up with advanced disease on tacrolimus.
16 By that, by design in the protocol we said then, we would
17 utilize that factor, any factor that was imbalanced and
18 prospectively identified to analyze the results of the
19 study, and it was very clear then that the survival
20 disadvantage was completely focused in the advanced group
21 and not in the non-advanced group. So that is what drove
22 that analysis.

23 DR. RAGHAVAN: But, therefore, the obverse of that is
24 if you had non-randomly the patients you don't want in the
25 advanced group that go on tacrolimus, therefore, there must

1 have been a compensatory imbalance in the others yet your
2 survival was the same. My question, therefore, is, in other
3 words, you might have expected that they should have done
4 better. There should have been a survival benefit, in fact,
5 for the group based on a disease-based survival. So, did
6 you do the same breakdown where there was equivalent
7 survival to make sure that you hadn't, in fact, masked a
8 drop in survival?

9 DR. FITZSIMMONS: We did look for baseline imbalances
10 in the 18 unrelated donor, the FJ-14/15 as well as in the
11 non-advanced subgroup of the 04 and there wasn't any clear
12 imbalance that we could detect that would explain that.

13 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Simon?

14 DR. SIMON: Was the stage defined in the protocol
15 since it went across several disease types?

16 DR. FITZSIMMONS: In the protocol it stated advanced
17 versus non-advanced malignancy but it wasn't broken down by
18 definition, but that was provided in the protocol analysis
19 plan which was written prior to any data lock and any
20 unbinding of the data.

21 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Schilsky?

22 DR. SCHILSKY: I guess I am still somewhat mystified
23 by this definition of advanced versus non-advanced patients
24 because, unless I have missed something, the only thing that
25 you have told us about these two groups of patients is what

1 their diagnoses are. So, can you tell us something more
2 about the characteristics of the advanced versus non-
3 advanced patients with respect to age, performance status,
4 organ function, other parameters that might perhaps be more
5 important as, you know, providing an explanation for the
6 outcomes than just what the diagnosis was?

7 DR. FITZSIMMONS: Yes, we did examine that. There
8 were no significant differences, and I don't have a slide to
9 demonstrate them head-to-head in the advanced versus non-
10 advanced based on disease stage--other than disease stage,
11 based on the age, gender, race, Karnofsky score. We looked
12 at all of those factors to compare advanced versus non-
13 advanced and did not find any baseline imbalances between
14 those two.

15 [Slide]

16 This shows specifically the advanced stage disease
17 group. It doesn't compare it to non-advanced, but you can
18 see the gender distribution, race, CMB positive or negative
19 in the patient or donor, age, baseline serum creatinine and
20 the alloimmunization and patient-donor sex match. When we
21 compared this not only between tacrolimus and cyclosporine
22 but between advanced and non-advanced, we did not find
23 significant differences. They seem to all be driven by what
24 their diagnosis was, and were they in relapse or never in
25 remission primarily.

1 DR. SCHILSKY: I have one other question that I would
2 perhaps like to address to Dr. **Przepiorka** as an expert
3 consultant. I would certainly be the first to acknowledge,
4 as Dr. Raghavan did this morning, that I am no expert in
5 transplantation medicine. So, as a non-expert looking at
6 these data, I guess the thing that I would conclude is that
7 **cyclosporine** looks to be pretty good treatment because it is
8 not inferior to **tacrolimus** with respect to **GVHD** prophylaxis
9 and seems like it has a better safety profile. So, as a
10 non-transplanter, if I was asked to choose which of these
11 two drugs I might use in this setting, I would probably pick
12 **cyclosporine**. So, tell me as a transplanter what am I
13 missing, and what is it that you see in **tacrolimus** that you
14 think would lead you to choose it rather than **cyclosporine**.

15 DR. **PRZEPIORKA**: First, I would like to emphasize that
16 our experience has been different from the **Fujisawa** studies
17 and most of our patients have been transplanted on our own
18 institutional protocols. In our hands, we actually learned
19 very early about the upper limit of the target levels for
20 the drugs. So, we stayed away from that upper level very
21 quickly and were able to keep all of our patients at the
22 lower level of what would be now the appropriate level for
23 patients. And, we have not seen those toxicities using
24 **tacrolimus** in that fashion.

25 The real important think, however, that really stood

1 out in our practice was with the unrelated donors. For us,
2 there was truly a clinically visible decrease in graft-
3 versus-host disease and a much easier course for those
4 patients. That was something that we all felt was extremely
5 beneficial. We didn't have patients in the hospital for 60
6 days or coming back in after that.

7 DR. DUTCHER: Along those lines, I mean, it would be
8 helpful if we could see some of that actual data. Is that
9 in something you have submitted to FDA or is that not
10 available to review?

11 DR. PRZEPIORKA: All of that data is published, and I
12 believe it was in the reference section in the NDA, and all
13 that is published.

14 DR. SANTANA: So, are these primarily children that
15 you treat?

16 DR. PRZEPIORKA: The published data is all on adults.

17 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Margolin?

18 DR. MARGOLIN: This may open a can of worms, for which
19 there are few answers available here or inadequate answers
20 from the published literature, but I am just curious to know
21 whether Dr. Przepiorka or colleagues from the sponsor have
22 any thoughts about whether the differences in death rates,
23 despite what appears to be a very nice outcome with GVH, may
24 be related in any way to that difference in GVH. Although
25 we don't think of the graft versus malignancy as being

1 adequate control of advanced disease, I don't think we can
2 ignore it. It was blatantly absent from a slide that talked
3 about the factors that were associated with the poor or
4 favorable outcome where the biggest factor that influenced
5 relative risk of death was actually disease state.

6 DR. FITZSIMMONS: We assessed that by looking at the
7 composite endpoint, which is the worst-case scenario. In
8 other words, if a patient died that would be counted as an
9 event, as well as if a patient had graft-versus-host
10 disease, that would be counted as an event--sort of the
11 worst-case scenario. What that tells you is GVHD-free
12 survival. What you have seen is that in the 04 matched
13 sibling study that is equivalent, virtually identical rates
14 when you look at GVHD-free survival between the two groups.
15 In the unrelated donor study there is still a significant
16 advantage of tacrolimus over cyclosporine. So, we don't
17 believe that the GVHD advantage that you see in the 04 study
18 or in the 18 is driven by the early deaths in the advanced
19 stage disease group. That composite endpoint sort of takes
20 into account that worst-case scenario.

21 DR. MILLER: The composite endpoint actually takes
22 away the worst-case scenario because if graft-versus-host
23 disease is good and you are counting it equal to death, if
24 graft-versus-host disease positively influences relapse or
25 death you are losing that in the composite endpoint. From a

1 statistical standpoint, is that true?

2 DR. DUTCHER: Why don't you repeat that?

3 DR. MILLER: If graft-versus-host disease has a
4 positive effect on relapse or death, if you make a composite
5 endpoint being bad--graft-versus-host disease relapse or
6 death, you lose the beneficial effect that graft-versus-host
7 disease may have on relapse or death. You lose your ability
8 in that composite endpoint to evaluate the beneficial effect
9 of graft-versus-host disease on relapse or death, if there
10 is one.

11 DR. SIMON: Well, I mean, the composite endpoint
12 is--if you want to say, well, there could be a deficit with
13 regard to disease control from the study drug, certainly by
14 using a composite endpoint you would tend not to see that
15 because there as an advantage in terms of controlling graft-
16 versus-host disease.

17 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Papadopoulos?

18 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Getting back to the advanced
19 patients for a moment, I am sure you must have data
20 demonstrating things like number of previous chemotherapy
21 regimens and what-not. I mean, the group of the advanced
22 patients in the tacrolimus group, many were non-Hodgkin's
23 lymphoma patients and, I believe, CLL, more so than in the
24 cyclosporine group--I don't recall exactly the breakdown
25 between the tacrolimus and cyclosporine, but my point is

1 that advanced is a somewhat vague term. When you start to
2 look at the number of previous chemotherapy courses, etc.,
3 could you see a difference between the advanced group in the
4 cyclosporine group versus the tacrolimus?

5 DR. FITZSIMMONS: We did not analyze data on the
6 number of previous chemotherapy regimens, and we do have
7 data breaking down the advanced into more specific diseases
8 and whether they were in relapse or in remission. That
9 might help in terms of that explanation, but we don't have
10 data specifically on the exposure to previous
11 chemotherapeutic regimens prior to transplantation.

12 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Simon?

13 DR. SIMON: I think the data is puzzling. If I wanted
14 to take at face value the fact that the study drug has a
15 poorer safety profile for the sibling-matched donors,
16 without getting into the advanced versus non-advanced but
17 just take that study as it was and take it at face value
18 that there was not some imbalance, just that I want to
19 conclude that there is a poorer effect in terms of survival,
20 disease-free survival, for the study drug compared to
21 cyclosporine, can you offer any reasons why that result
22 might not hold for the matched unrelated donors? Why I
23 might see that for matched sibling donors but not matched
24 unrelated donors?

25 DR. FITZSIMMONS: If there was any potential for

1 tacrolimus to increase the risk of death overall we would
2 have expected to have seen it in our other two randomized,
3 comparative trials, the 18 unrelated donor and the FJ-14/15.
4 Therefore, the only key differences, particularly between
5 the 18 and the 04, where you can see that it drives this
6 survival differences, again, is the advanced stage disease
7 which was not in the 18 unrelated donor study.

8 DR. SIMON: Is it not possible that because the
9 incidence of graft-versus-host disease in the unrelated
10 donors might be high enough that controlling that would be
11 of importance but when the severe graft-versus-host disease
12 incidence gets lower, as in the matched sibling donors,
13 control of graft-versus-host disease is not as important as
14 some negative effects that may be the result of the study
15 drug?

16 DR. FITZSIMMONS: Yes, I think that that is a
17 theoretical possibility, however, we would have expected to
18 see the same cluster of toxicity adverse events, if there
19 were specifically drug induced adverse events, in the
20 unrelated donor population when they were exposed to the
21 same drug in the same doses as what we have seen in the
22 matched sibling, with the underlying difference between the
23 two mainly a higher rate in severity of GVHD in the
24 unrelated donor. We didn't see that.

25 DR. SIMON: Maybe when you have a high background of

1 serious illness from the graft-versus-host disease you just
2 don't see that.

3 DR. FITZSIMMONS: That is possible. I don't think
4 that the high background would eliminate the renal effects
5 of other things that we saw, particularly the renal
6 parameters in the advanced disease 04.

7 DR. MILLER: I think the IBMTR review of the control
8 group was very interesting. In that review, were they able
9 to pick out any patient characteristics that would help
10 explain that potentially unexplainable--why the cyclosporine
11 group was good?

12 DR. FITZSIMMONS: We matched specifically on disease
13 and disease stage down to the relapse number and, in
14 addition, the age to within five years. So, what that told
15 us then, because when we matched that specifically we saw
16 that this prognostic imbalance existed, that it must be
17 built somewhere into the combination of age, disease,
18 disease status and relapse number because those were the key
19 factors that were matched. However, there are so many
20 different cells in that analysis, so many different disease,
21 relapse, relapse numbers, never in remission and age ranges,
22 that you can't factor out one particular risk factor. It is
23 a combination probably, as Dr. Buell mentioned, of many
24 different factors simultaneously. When you match
25 identically you can see it, but you can't find just one

1 individually.

2 DR. MILLER: Did you include multiple myeloma and CLL
3 independent of whether they were in relapse or remission in
4 that high risk group?

5 DR. FITZSIMMONS: Correct, multiple myeloma,
6 regardless of that, was included in the advanced stage
7 disease.

8 DR. MILLER: Why? They are generally poor prognostic
9 and also stratified for older. You have already stratified
10 for older.

11 DR. FITZSIMMONS: Yes. What we did was we sat down
12 with the investigators and said it is fairly standard to
13 say, okay, the leukemias that are CML blast crisis or that
14 are in relapse are advanced stage. How do you view the
15 others, for instance multiple myeloma? And, they said in
16 their opinion those were advanced stage disease because of
17 their known survival history.

18 DR. MILLER: But was that determined after the study
19 started or before?

20 DR. FITZSIMMONS: That was determined after we had
21 started enrollment in the study but before we analyzed or
22 unblinded the data. What we did was--there were 10 patients
23 out of the whole 329 who, using the standard definition,
24 fell out and we couldn't determine where they would go so we
25 said to the investigators, without knowing which treatment

1 group and the results of the study, where do these 10 fall,
2 advanced or non-advanced? Then, we went with their
3 consensus on those 10.

4 DR. MILLER: Did they already know the outcome of
5 their patients--not whether they were blinded or not but
6 which patients did badly on the study when they made those
7 prognostic groups?

8 DR. FITZSIMMONS: No, that was before the long-term
9 follow-up in the study; it was just after enrollment
10 completed.

11 DR. MILLER: No, but they knew the early mortality
12 data of what happened to their patients in the groups where
13 they may be higher risk classifications. So the
14 investigators, after treating the patients and knowing their
15 outcome, then made that definition of high risk groups.

16 DR. FITZSIMMONS: No, they didn't make the definition
17 of the high risk group. We had already made the definition.
18 So, 319 of those patients fell into the standard definition.
19 There were 10 who weren't predicted up front in that
20 definition, whom we then just classified not based on
21 outcome. So, they didn't see any aggregate study results.
22 They only knew the few patients that they might have had at
23 their center.

24 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Santana?

25 DR. SANTANA: I have a very practical question. Both

1 of these drugs require, and I think we heard a little bit
2 about this, experience with clinical monitoring and this
3 issue of targeting at both ends of the curve. If you are
4 too low it may not help immunosuppression; if you are too
5 high you may get into issues of toxicity. So, can you give
6 us a big picture in both subsets of drugs, the number of
7 treatment days within the target, and when you did require
8 adjustments were there differences in the change or the
9 direction for the agents? That is, you required downward
10 adjustment for tacrolimus but for most patients with
11 cyclosporine you would have to give more? Can you give me
12 an idea of what the overall picture was? Including the
13 early learning curve which we all recognize is an issue.

14 DR. FITZSIMMONS: Yes.

15 [Slide]

16 The data that we have that best addresses your
17 question is that we have looked at the tacrolimus and
18 cyclosporine concentrations in whole blood in both studies
19 by time post transplant, shown here on the X axis, and the
20 concentration, here showing tacrolimus in the 04 matched
21 sibling, with the therapeutic range in the first 8 weeks
22 being 10-30.

23 This plot shows you the median blood levels during
24 that time point, and the 25th and 75th percentile. What you
25 can see is that the median levels were within the 10-30 but

1 trending downward to 8 weeks and then patients were tapered
2 off through 6 months. And, the 25th and 75th percentiles,
3 as shown here, meaning 75 percent of the patients are above
4 this line in terms of concentration at that time.

5 What that doesn't tell you is individually how their
6 therapy was manipulated. We had in the protocol specific
7 dosage reduction recommendations based on toxicity and
8 particularly creatinine elevations. We knew from our solid
9 organ experience that there were a number of toxicities for
10 both tacrolimus and cyclosporine, but particularly
11 tacrolimus, that were dose and blood level responsive and so
12 we built that prospectively into the protocol.

13 DR. SANTANA: So, for an individual patient you don't
14 have data to tell me the total treatment days that
15 individual had and how many days he was in the target?

16 DR. FITZSIMMONS: No, I don't have that data with me.

17 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Margolin?

18 DR. MARGOLIN: I guess we can assume, therefore, that
19 you also don't have data on how patients' blood levels on
20 the two drugs correlated with the day that they were
21 declared as having acute graft-versus-host disease?

22 DR. FITZSIMMONS: We did analyze the relationship of
23 the blood levels to the risk of graft-versus-host disease.

24 [Slide]

25 This plot shows a logistic regression model in which

1 we analyzed the blood levels in a window, a 7-day window
2 prior to the onset of the event, and the three events that
3 are shown on this slide are, in blue, acute graft-versus-
4 host disease, in red, serum creatinine greater than mg/dl,
5 and in green, creatinine that doubles the baseline. This is
6 in the 18 unrelated donor study.

7 What you can see is that there is no significant
8 relationship by a logistic regression model of blood levels
9 to risk of acute GVHD in the tacrolimus group of the
10 unrelated donor.

11 [Slide]

12 This is that same plot shown for cyclosporine. In the
13 cyclosporine situation what you can see is that the blood
14 levels for graft-versus-host disease, shown in blue, are
15 significantly associated with the risk of GVHD. As you
16 increase cyclosporine blood levels the risk of GVHD drops.

17 So we did analyze in this type of analysis, both by
18 logistic as well as Cox regression analysis, to better
19 understand the relationship of blood levels of both
20 tacrolimus and cyclosporine to the risk of GVHD as well as
21 renal toxicity in both of our studies.

22 DR. SANTANA: But maybe the transplanters can tell me.
23 I thought the real risk in which you required the most
24 immunosuppression is in the first four weeks. So, looking
25 at it seven days prior to the onset of GVH just tells me

1 what happens in that seven-day window but it really doesn't
2 tell me what happened before when it was really brewing, if
3 you want to use that expression.

4 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Just to clarify though, the seven-
5 day window was the seven days prior to an individual patient
6 developing graft-versus-host disease.

7 DR. FITZSIMMONS: That is correct.

8 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Not necessarily the first month.

9 DR. FITZSIMMONS: No, and all of these analyses were
10 run for the first 56 days when they were on full doses of
11 therapy when almost all the GVHD events occurred.

12 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: I mean, if the serum levels dropped
13 beyond the first 30 days you can certainly precipitate
14 graft-versus-host disease. It doesn't have to be solely
15 within the first 30 days, although that is felt to be rather
16 critical.

17 Just as another point to this last presentation, would
18 you extrapolate from that data that perhaps we don't have to
19 give as much tacrolimus as we are giving?

20 DR. FITZSIMMONS: Yes, that is actually why, although
21 the protocol specified that the therapeutic range was 10-30
22 ng/ml, our recommendation is that the levels be maintained
23 in the 10-20 range because we are not affecting the risk of
24 GVHD based on that analysis but we are increasing the risk
25 of renal dysfunction.

1 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you very much. I think we will
2 take a short break, and be back here maybe at 3:55.

3 [Brief recess]

4 **FDA Presentation**

5 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Good afternoon, Madam Chairman,
6 committee members, members of the press, sponsor, members of
7 the public and my colleagues at the FDA.

8 [Slide]

9 We will try to approach some of the questions that
10 were raised in the previous discussion, and address some of
11 the issues that we faced in trying to examine a number of
12 concerns that we had which are summarized in our questions
13 to the committee. I will try to support the rationale that
14 led us to formulate our questions.

15 [Slide]

16 I wish to acknowledge all the members of the review
17 team. We are now to two "Bobs," Temple and Justice. And,
18 the rest of my colleagues.

19 [Slide]

20 I wanted to make a statement which was not discussed,
21 because of time, in the rather excellent presentation that
22 the sponsor provided us. Just to note and to set the
23 framework for the study that we will examine that graft-
24 versus-host disease has two very broad clinical forms. The
25 form which is under discussion in this afternoon's

1 presentation is the acute graft-versus-host disease, and
2 acknowledged but will not be formally discussed is the
3 chronic graft-versus-host disease, and the relationship
4 between acute and chronic graft-versus-host disease is still
5 an area of investigation. But we do know that acute graft-
6 versus-host disease occurs in the majority of patients with
7 bone marrow transplants if they are not treated. As
8 discussed in the literature and mentioned earlier, it can
9 have severe complications and lead to a patient's death.

10 [Slide]

11 We analyzed the following studies: A Phase III
12 multicenter, randomized study that was performed in North
13 America with 329 patients, and 165 of them received FK506.
14 I was practicing to say "tacrolimus" and I had trouble
15 getting the emphasis right. So, with the permission of the
16 sponsor, and being consistent with what is in the published
17 literature, I am going to refer to it as FK506. This was in
18 sibling matched donors. The study designation was study 4.

19 A second study, which was also a Phase III multicenter
20 study, a somewhat smaller study than study 4, and the
21 patient population was different. These were patients who
22 received bone marrow transplants from unrelated donors, and
23 in both cases the indication for bone marrow transplant was
24 a hematologic disorder, primarily malignancies. This is
25 designated as study 18.

1 Both of these studies received SASS data sets and I
2 gratefully acknowledge the submission of the databases, the
3 SASS data sets.

4 There was an additional study that was submitted on
5 paper. That was a yet smaller study which was referred to
6 in the sponsor's presentation where 57 patients received
7 FK506.

8 This study was not analyzed by us for a few reasons.
9 There was heterogeneity in the patient population, that is
10 the diagnoses, the patients, the relationship between the
11 between and the donor, and the types of donors. There was
12 variability in the use of immunosuppressive regimens so it
13 would make interpretation more complex. In addition, there
14 was the absence of independent verification of the results.

15 [Slide]

16 The design criteria for the larger of the two pivotal
17 studies, study 4, was to select HLA-identical--and identical
18 when the study was conceived and the technology allowed, was
19 essentially immunologic identity. Now, of course, we know
20 that there are molecular techniques which allow even more
21 precise matching, but HLA-identical sibling bone marrow
22 transplant. And, the protocol, from initial conception and
23 discussions, would have a sample size of 300 patients.
24 Based on the experience at the Fred Hutchinson Cancer
25 Center, which had the largest experience, there was an

1 estimated incidence of 30 percent moderate to severe grade
2 acute graft-versus-host disease. That was presumed to be
3 replicated in the control arm. The power would be 80
4 percent and there would be a 15 percent difference in the 95
5 percent confidence limit for the true difference between
6 FK506 and cyclosporine.

7 [Slide]

8 So, what this means is that given that the incidence
9 of acute graft-versus-host disease is greater than 80
10 percent, one could presume in this patient population,
11 although again the literature is somewhat interesting
12 because there are studies from the mid-'80s where there is a
13 lower incidence, but given that one anticipates greater than
14 80 percent incidence in untreated patients, and given the
15 fact that graft-versus-host disease untreated could have a
16 negative impact on the patient in terms of quality of life
17 and survival, and given an anticipated incidence of acute
18 graft-versus-host disease of 30 percent, the regimen should
19 demonstrate activity that should have an incidence of acute
20 graft-versus-host disease that is plus/minus 15 percent of
21 the active control. This was, again, I think graphically
22 illustrated in the color slides that the sponsor submitted.

23 [Slide]

24 There are a few amendments to the protocol as
25 originally conceived. One was that there was an alteration

1 in the rating criteria for graft-versus-host disease. The
2 second was that there was an establishment of an independent
3 blinded endpoint evaluation committee in addition to us.
4 Then there was an additional pharmacokinetic study within
5 the primary study.

6 [Slide]

7 The primary endpoint was the incidence of moderate to
8 severe, which is defined as grade II to IV, acute graft-
9 versus-host disease within 26 weeks following transplant.
10 There were two secondary endpoints that were defined as
11 disease-free survival at 2 years and the incidence of
12 chronic graft-versus-host disease.

13 [Slide]

14 Because it is the central issue to interpreting the
15 data, I will spend a moment discussing the grading of graft-
16 versus-host disease, and how we approached it, and how we
17 thought we could try to confirm the findings that were in
18 the submitted data.

19 Using the criteria in the amendment to the protocol,
20 which are the same as internationally accepted criteria,
21 each of three organ systems is graded individually--skin,
22 liver and intestine, because both in clinical experience in
23 the laboratory support data in the models of graft-versus-
24 host disease these are the end-organs which manifest graft-
25 versus-host disease in ways that are generally measurable

1 and most acute.

2 There is actually a 5-point scale where 0 means it is
3 not apparent, or normal. Then the 4 pathologic grades are
4 outlined here. When each of the 3 organ systems is then
5 assigned a grade or a stage, then there is an overall grade
6 based on a composite of what each of the 3 organ system
7 stages are.

8 [Slide]

9 So a grade 1 would involve just skin and have no GI
10 and no liver involvement. Grade 2-4, which is moderate to
11 severe grades, would have any combinations of skin,
12 gastrointestinal or liver involvement.

13 [Slide]

14 The sponsor designated an endpoint evaluation
15 committee which, we though, had a number of potentially
16 valuable attributes. They were the following: It is
17 recognized that determining and grading acute graft-versus-
18 host disease is imprecise. It is a judgment. As was
19 mentioned in the discussion earlier, even getting a biopsy
20 doesn't necessarily rule or rule out the diagnosis. If one
21 uses a formal grading scale and a computer algorithm based
22 on the previous grading scales, it turns out that the vast
23 majority of patients will be seen to meet the criteria for
24 having moderate to severe graft-versus-host disease. The
25 sponsor did this in a computer algorithm and we did it too,

1 and almost could replicate, or we were in close agreement
2 with the same range that the sponsor reported in their study
3 material on the incidence of acute graft-versus-host
4 disease.

5 What are the difficulties? They are that the rash
6 could be due to a number of factors. Hepatic function
7 changes could be due to a number of factors, and diarrhea
8 could be due to a number of factors--some infectious; some
9 related to other agents; some complications of other aspects
10 of the therapy; the patients are quite ill. In addition,
11 there were intangible factors that were used on site, and in
12 an unblinded study it is impossible to replicate or verify
13 these.

14 [Slide]

15 So, I changed my presentation a little bit to just
16 give you an idea of how we tried to approach this. We took
17 the data that was submitted to us electronically and then
18 set up a method where we could look at each patient
19 individually and try to follow through what the clinical
20 course was. Data always comes in domains. You get all the
21 chemistries together; you get all the events of one type
22 together; you get all the therapies put together, but how do
23 you follow what happens to a patient and make a decision as
24 to their course?

25 So, we can pick a site, and we will pick one

1 arbitrarily, the University of Minnesota, we will say.
2 Because these sites were made public, I can now reveal what
3 these sites were. Then we will get a list of patients
4 within that site, and we can pick one of those patients and
5 we can look at what we can see as to the characteristics and
6 the clinical course of that patient.

7 If you bear with this laptop while it grinds that out,
8 what you will see is a summary first of the general
9 characteristics of the patient and the characteristics of
10 the donor and the recipient, and the cytomegalovirus status.
11 Then we will see when the transplant occurred. Then we will
12 see what doses of the study drug were given; how the doses
13 were adjusted up and down during the course of therapy; when
14 a conversion from intravenous to oral dosing occurred; and
15 then all the adverse events with characteristics.

16 So, we see here that this is a patient that was a
17 young man. The donor was a male donor. This patient,
18 unfortunately, died from Aspergillosis. But what we will
19 see is that for the graft-versus-host criteria--and we
20 prepared these sheets for the audit team also so they could
21 go out in the field and verify the data--we look at the
22 criteria of the bilirubin; the diarrhea which was divided
23 into three varieties of diarrhea, that is, diarrhea mixed
24 with stool, with urine and what was considered raw diarrhea;
25 the performance status; the rash. By following through and

1 checking on each date we can see what was happening to the
2 patient. This patient's report is some 25 pages. When we
3 look through we can follow then the results of any biopsies.
4 Here, there were positive biopsies at 2 sites which were
5 indicated on the previous page.

6 Then, as we just walk through a little further, we
7 will see that the study drug was given here; that there was
8 an adjustment made; that there was some toxicity; there was
9 some further toxicity. It was described, on what date it
10 occurred. The switch over to oral dosing.

11 As we follow that through we will see that after the
12 oral dosing phase began just a listing of all the adverse
13 events. We only counted, of course, adverse events that
14 occurred after study began. So, these are all days prior to
15 initiation of therapy and transplant. After transplant we
16 can see the events. We can see the frequency. We can see
17 the intensity; if the investigator thought there was some
18 relationship to the study drug; what the therapy was.

19 By thing sheets like this for every single patient and
20 following chronologically through, we tried to come to some
21 assessment of what was happening to that patient. By using
22 the factors that were described as important for the
23 endpoint evaluation committee, we also could do, as best as
24 possible in a retrospective fashion, a confirmation of the
25 findings of the endpoint committee. We could not verify,

1 based on any data that was submitted to us, and we had a
2 conversation with the sponsor to see if there was other data
3 that would allow us in some way to verify what the
4 investigators were describing. So, we hope that through
5 this type of careful step-by-step, day-by-day analysis we
6 could in some way get a sense of what was happening to the
7 patient.

8 [Slide]

9 The eligibility criteria in the reduced format is that
10 the patient had to have a genotypically identical sibling
11 donor; greater than 12 years. The patient was excluded if
12 the serum creatinine was greater than 3, hypersensitivity
13 and a number of other factors, including a previous
14 transplant or a T-cell depleted marrow.

15 [Slide]

16 There was prospective stratification for age and
17 whether there was a relationship in terms of a female donor
18 and a male recipient where the female donor had been
19 alloimmunized or not.

20 [Slide]

21 The treatment plan, and there is a slight difference
22 in your handout from the slides because I mentioned
23 corticosteroids and some patients got corticosteroids and
24 some didn't, but it wasn't prescribed in the treatment plan.
25 Methotrexate was to be administered according to a regimen

1 that is described here and described by the sponsor.

2 [Slide]

3 Again, the regimens on study drugs, the two arms are
4 compared and they were parallel regimens with just
5 differences in levels.

6 [Slide]

7 The characteristics of the enrolled populations were
8 as described, and they were balanced, with the exception of
9 this category of what was termed advanced disease.

10 [Slide]

11 Here is our breakdown of the diagnoses that were
12 submitted. It is the same as was previously described. You
13 can see a broad range. There were patients on both arms who
14 had all diagnoses with the exception of aplastic anemia.
15 There was only one patient who received FK506, otherwise
16 there were somewhat comparable numbers in terms of these
17 diagnoses.

18 [Slide]

19 The exposure to medication--if one looks at how many
20 patients were randomized and how many completed 6 months of
21 therapy, more patients on the cyclosporine arm completed the
22 6 months. More patients on the FK506 arm died within the 6
23 months. And, there was a difference also in those who
24 discontinued due to an adverse event between the 2 arms.

25 [Slide]

1 Of the patients that were able to change to oral
2 medication--the vast majority were able to. Again, in this
3 particular study numerically there was a higher percentage
4 on the cyclosporine arm. The day of changeover was the same
5 on both arms.

6 [Slide]

7 To look at the exposure to medication in a slightly
8 different format, those who completed the intended treatment
9 are these numbers you have just seen, and those who died
10 while on the study drug--it was approximately balanced.
11 There were more patients on the FK506 arm who had premature
12 discontinuation for some reason or another. The majority of
13 those had some adverse event or illness that didn't directly
14 result in a patient's death although the patient may have
15 died after withdrawal from either drug. There were a couple
16 of patients who had graft-versus-host disease that didn't
17 result in death. These are withdrawals, not the incidence
18 of graft-versus-host disease. And, there were some other
19 reasons.

20 [Slide]

21 Now we get to the efficacy endpoints. We know what
22 happened. What were the results? If we look at the results
23 based on the analysis by the independent committee, which is
24 the only results, again, we could verify being our own
25 retrospective endpoint committee. We find that there was

1 not a difference between the two study arms that was
2 significant and the 95 percent confidence intervals were
3 within the bounds of the study, and that was looking at
4 patients that died, as censored, for statistical purposes.

5 [Slide]

6 We proposed to the sponsor to do a worst-case
7 scenario, and we also did such an analysis and came up with
8 the same result and, in essence, there would be no
9 difference. It would be a tad over the limit that was
10 suggested in the criteria for the protocol under this
11 analysis for looking at non-inferiority.

12 [Slide]

13 If we look at the secondary endpoints, and this again
14 is a correction from the handout, just a typo there, for
15 chronic graft-versus-host disease there was no significant
16 difference between the study arms, and for the protocol-
17 defined endpoint of 2-year disease-free survival there was a
18 difference between the study arms and that difference was
19 statistically significant both using unadjusted data or
20 using Kaplan-Meier estimates. This point will be addressed
21 later in the presentation in somewhat more detail.

22 [Slide]

23 Looking at grade III or IV adverse events--grade III
24 and IV is determined by using the Southwest Oncology Group
25 rating for common toxicity criteria--we find that there were

1 some differences between the study arms, and they are noted
2 here. These are similar to the differences that were
3 described by the sponsor.

4 I would point out that in terms of particularly renal
5 failure and abdominal pain and hyperglycemia there seemed to
6 be differences, and we also notice that there was a much
7 higher incidence of dyspnea here. So, we will just note
8 that there are differences.

9 [Slide]

10 Now, these differences had clinical consequences, and
11 the clinical consequences were that in looking at diabetes
12 or having a creatinine greater than 2--this isn't really a
13 clinical consequence but it is a precursor to a clinical
14 consequence, how many patients went on dialysis and there
15 was a higher percentage in the FK506 arm who went on
16 dialysis; a higher percentage who underwent intubation; a
17 higher percentage that died; a higher percentage that had an
18 adverse event that persisted until the death of the patient;
19 a higher percentage that had a death that seemed to be
20 related, in the eyes of the investigator, to the adverse
21 event. The rest of these factors were otherwise balanced
22 between the 2 arms.

23 [Slide]

24 When we look at the deaths on the study, if we look at
25 the total number of deaths after 2 years or after 100 days,

1 there are more patients that died on the FK506 arm; fewer
2 that died in the opinion of the investigators and also, I
3 believe, the evaluation committee that was appointed to look
4 at the deaths retrospectively in terms of graft-versus-host
5 disease, approximately equal in terms of relapse. Then,
6 there were other reasons, other adverse events.

7 [Slide]

8 So, the preliminary conclusions that we could come to
9 based on study 4 were that an immunosuppressive regimen, and
10 we must bear in mind that FK506 was part of a regimen; that
11 it was not used in isolation as monotherapy, following
12 sibling-matched bone marrow transplantations in hematologic
13 disorders, primarily malignancies, reduces the incidence of
14 acute graft-versus-host disease compared to historic
15 controls, and is not inferior to a control immunosuppressive
16 regimen with cyclosporine.

17 [Slide]

18 There was a higher rate of death attributed to the
19 study drug, of patients requiring dialysis, of patients
20 requiring intubation, of serious adverse events, of adverse
21 events that persisted until the patient's death, and of
22 adverse events associated with the patient's death.

23 [Slide]

24 The smaller study, study 18, had a different patient
25 population. It was established to look at a sample size of

1 170 patients, and the observed incidence of graft-versus-
2 host disease in the published literature for patients who
3 have unrelated donors was anywhere from 52-93 percent, and
4 one can find numbers outside of these bounds if one looks at
5 other sources in the literature, but there was an estimate
6 of 75 percent to be considered as what the natural history
7 would be. It was to have a power of 80 percent, and the
8 upper limit of the confidence interval initially was stated
9 to be 20 percent or 0.2

10 [Slide]

11 But there was an amendment which modified the null
12 hypothesis so that the difference between FK506 and
13 cyclosporine was reduced to a 10 percent difference. Then
14 there were some further modifications in the analysis to
15 examine some differences in hypertension, renal function,
16 hepatic function, hyperglycemia at landmarks of 100 days and
17 180 days rather than 8 weeks and 26 weeks, and some of the
18 centers did some 2-dimensional echocardiography.

19 [Slide]

20 The endpoint of the protocol in terms of the primary
21 endpoint was the same, the incidence of moderate to severe
22 grade II to IV acute graft-versus-host disease. In terms of
23 the secondary endpoints, they were somewhat different.
24 There was the incidence of grade III to IV acute graft-
25 versus-host disease, the incidence of chronic graft-versus-

1 host disease, a further description of whether the chronic
2 graft-versus-host disease was severe or limited at the time
3 on onset, and the incidence of steroid-resistant acute
4 graft-versus-host disease.

5 [Slide]

6 Inclusion criteria were somewhat more complex but can
7 be reduced to patients with non-advanced disease who had
8 hematologic disorders, primarily malignancies, who would
9 require bone marrow transplant, and receive that from an
10 unrelated donor, presumably because there was not a sibling-
11 matched donor available. There were some further
12 refinements in terms of the matching criteria using the
13 National Marrow Donor Program, that the patient would have a
14 six-antigen match or a one-antigen mismatch out of one of
15 these three loci, A, B, DR-1. Again, young children were
16 excluded.

17 I will just clarify a point here, for the agency, for
18 regulatory purposes, a child is defined as 16 years or
19 younger.

20 [Slide]

21 The exclusion criteria were now somewhat different
22 than in the previous protocol. Rather than using a serum
23 creatinine level, a creatinine clearance had to be measured
24 and it had to be greater than 60. The Karnofsky performance
25 score had to be greater than 60 percent. There were some

1 exclusions based on sensitivity to other agents and, again,
2 no T-cell depleted marrows; no previous marrow transplants
3 following conditioning with busulfan or total body
4 irradiation or previous solid organ transplant. Again,
5 another criterion, no uncontrolled infections including any
6 carrier of human immunodeficiency virus.

7 [Slide]

8 Prospective stratification was just on one criterion,
9 full antigen match versus one antigen mismatch.

10 [Slide]

11 The treatment plan was essentially identical to the
12 previous regimen, and the same for the randomized aspect of
13 it. The enrolled populations were balanced with regard to
14 numbers, race, gender, age, the exposure to lethal radiation
15 and in terms of mismatch.

16 [Slide]

17 The diagnosis was of a more limited repertoire than
18 seen previously, and consisted primarily of patients with
19 chronic myelogenous leukemia. There were a few patients
20 with what would have been considered advanced disease in the
21 previous study that did slip through the grading and were
22 enrolled on this study but in general it was a different
23 patient population.

24 [Slide]

25 At looking at exposure to medication, more patients on

1 FK506 completed 6 months than on cyclosporine; less patients
2 died within 6 months, although these differences are not
3 statistically significant; and the number of patients that
4 discontinued due to adverse events was the same.

5 [Slide]

6 The changeover to oral medication occurred
7 simultaneously on the two arms, and within essentially the
8 same range and the vast majority of patients were able to
9 convert to oral medication.

10 [Slide]

11 The percentage of patients that completed the intended
12 treatment was again balanced between the two arms of the
13 studies. Those that had premature discontinuation was
14 balanced. Those that had an adverse event or illness that
15 didn't result immediately in the patient's death was
16 balanced. Those who had graft-versus-host disease that
17 didn't result in death was a minor imbalance but these are
18 small numbers.

19 [Slide]

20 So, what are the results? Again, using the factors
21 that the endpoint committee used, and doing our careful day-
22 by-day analysis, we felt that we could confirm the results
23 that the committee endorsed and that there was no difference
24 between FK506 and cyclosporine in terms of the incidence of
25 acute graft-versus-host disease.

1 [Slide]

2 In terms of the secondary endpoints, there were
3 multiple secondary endpoints and we didn't assess the
4 steroid resistant but we looked through the others and I
5 chose two to illustrate here, that there was a slightly
6 higher incidence from our analysis of chronic graft-versus-
7 host disease but there was no statistical difference on the
8 FK506 arm, and survival was identical.

9 [Slide]

10 In terms of grade III and grade IV adverse events,
11 again we see that there seems to be some effect on the renal
12 function in the FK506 arm.

13 [Slide]

14 In terms of the clinical consequences, we find that
15 there were in this case more patients that died due to
16 graft-versus-host disease with cyclosporine than with FK506.
17 On the other hand, there seemed to be more patients that
18 died due to relapse on FK506 than on cyclosporine. The rest
19 of the factors were approximately balanced although, again
20 looking at small numbers, twice as many patients that died
21 had a death that the investigator thought was related to the
22 drug on FK506 compared to cyclosporine. More patients who
23 had a death that the investigator thought was related to
24 graft-versus-host disease were on the cyclosporine arm than
25 on the FK506 arm.

1 [Slide]

2 So, to summarize the deaths on study, again, this is a
3 patient population with unmatched donors, generally a poorer
4 outcome than patients with sibling-matched donors.
5 Nevertheless, the deaths in the first 100 days were
6 relatively modest, 21 percent and overall about 40 percent.
7 Those that were attributed or somehow related to graft-
8 versus-host disease were somewhat more on the cyclosporine
9 arm. Those attributed or thought to be related to relapse
10 disease were higher on the FK506 arm. And, other causes
11 were approximately balanced.

12 [Slide]

13 So, preliminary conclusions from study 18 are that an
14 immunosuppressive regimen with FK506 following sibling-
15 matched bone marrow transplant patients with hematologic
16 disorders, primarily malignancies, reduces the incidence of
17 acute graft-versus-host disease compared to historical
18 controls, and is not inferior to a control immunosuppressive
19 regimen containing cyclosporine. There were no significant
20 differences in the toxicity profile per se although there
21 were differences in the patients that died due to graft-
22 versus-host disease versus those that died due to relapsed
23 disease.

24 [Slide]

25 So, if we summarize the efficacy results from the two

1 studies, we can say that an immunosuppressive regimen with
2 FK506 following sibling-matched or unrelated bone marrow
3 transplant in patients with hematologic disorders, primarily
4 malignancies, reduces the incidence of acute graft-versus-
5 host disease compared to historic controls, and is not
6 inferior to the control immunosuppressive regimen with
7 cyclosporine.

8 I think that is all that one can say because the
9 patient populations were different. So, it is inappropriate
10 to do an integrated summary of efficacy.

11 [Slide]

12 However, looking at an integrated summary of safety,
13 we find that there was a balance but there seemed to be
14 somewhat more hyperglycemia, and this is grade III-IV, not
15 total adverse events--an imbalance with regard to FK506 for
16 hyperglycemia and for abdominal pain. Otherwise, there was
17 a balance between the two.

18 [Slide]

19 When we look at the clinical consequences, there
20 seemed to be--and this is a type, this should be 40--there
21 seems to be an imbalance in terms of elevated creatinine and
22 an imbalance in terms of patients that went on to dialysis.
23 There is a higher percentage of patients that had an adverse
24 event that persisted until the death of the patient.

25 [Slide]

1 Looking at deaths, we find that deaths overall were 48
2 percent in the patients that received FK506 versus 42
3 percent for cyclosporine, and that there was an imbalance in
4 deaths--again, small numbers--that occurred in the first 100
5 days, but of those deaths that occurred in the first 100
6 days there was an imbalance favoring FK506 in patients that
7 died as a result of what was thought to be graft-versus-host
8 disease. There were more patients numerically that died due
9 to relapse with FK506 and more patients that died with
10 graft-versus-host disease on cyclosporine. Deaths that were
11 related to the study drug were higher--and here is the odds
12 ratio and a p value--in the FK506 population, and deaths
13 that seemed to be related to an adverse event were also
14 higher--and here is the odds ratio and p value--in patients
15 that had been exposed to FK506.

16 [Slide]

17 So, I will now pause for a discussion from my
18 colleague, Dr. Gang Chen, who was a collaborator, and he
19 functioned both as the primary reviewer and the team leader
20 for reviewing this application. Dr. Chen?

21 DR. CHEN: Thank you. Good afternoon. My name is
22 Gang Chen. I am a statistical team leader, FDA.

23 [Slide]

24 Dr. George Chee is the Director of the Division of
25 Biometrics I.

1 [Slide]

2 I will take a few minutes to discuss the statistical
3 issues on the adjusted survival analyses for study 4. In
4 this NDA submission both survival and disease-free survival
5 were defined in the protocol as safety endpoints. My main
6 focus will be on the sponsor's adjusted analysis for
7 survival and disease-free survival, and the reviewer's
8 conclusions will follow after the discussion.

9 [Slide]

10 Before the discussion, I will briefly summarize the
11 sponsor's results. Based on their own adjusted analysis,
12 cyclosporine was significantly better than FK506 in overall
13 survival and disease-free survival if adjusting for disease
14 stage the difference becomes marginally different favoring
15 cyclosporine. For study 18, however, there is no
16 significant difference in either overall survival or
17 disease-free survival.

18 [Slide]

19 There are two major statistical issues regarding the
20 adjusted survival analysis. The first issue is what should
21 be adjusted if adjustment is necessary. It is well-known
22 that we need to not only adjust for imbalances but also we
23 need to adjust confounding factors for increased precision
24 of the estimates, and adjust for treatment by covariate
25 interactions if they exist. The second issue is how we

1 should interpret the results of an adjusted analysis
2 appropriately.

3 [Slide]

4 There are three covariates considered in the survival
5 analysis and disease-free survival analysis by the sponsor
6 according to the SASS programming code submitted to us for
7 review. They are age, disease stage and TBI dose. The age
8 was pre-specified in the protocol as a stratification
9 factor. The other two factors, disease stage and the TBI
10 dose, were selected retrospectively.

11 [Slide]

12 In these slides I will present the results based on
13 the unadjusted analysis and adjusted analysis. In this
14 figure the numbers on the horizontal axis represent hazard
15 ratios, and the models are on the vertical axis. Those
16 segments with ticks on them stand for confidence intervals
17 of the estimated hazard ratios. Cox regression models were
18 used for the adjusted analysis. The hazard ratio is
19 cyclosporine versus FK506.

20 The first analysis is unadjusted analysis, and the
21 estimated hazard ratio is about 0.7. Actually, it is
22 slightly over 0.7, with confidence intervals from 0.5 to
23 0.98, about.

24 The next analysis is adjusted analysis for disease
25 stage. The estimated hazard ratio is around 0.75, with

1 confidence interval from 0.5 to 1.03, if I remember
2 correctly.

3 Similar results can be obtained by using the other
4 combinations of the covariates. By adjusting other
5 combinations of the covariates, for example, adjusting stage
6 and age or adjusting stage, age and the TBI dose, or
7 adjusting age alone, or adjusting TBI dose alone.

8 We may conclude from this that the results based on
9 the adjusted analysis are very similar to those of the
10 unadjusted analysis. All results demonstrate that survival
11 for FK506 patients were worse although the confidence
12 intervals of some adjusted analyses barely touched the
13 vertical line of the hazard ratio of 1.

14 Therefore, an appropriate interpretation of the
15 results of the adjusted analyses should be that the results
16 of the adjusted analyses fully support that of the
17 unadjusted analyses.

18 [Slide]

19 This slide demonstrates the results based on
20 unadjusted analyses and the adjusted analyses for disease-
21 free survival. A conclusion can be made similarly for
22 disease-free survival. That is, patients treated with FK506
23 had significantly worse disease-free survival.

24 [Slide]

25 These are two survival plots for the two treatment

1 arms. The top curve is cyclosporine. You can see from this
2 plot that the separation is uniform and statistically
3 significant. This is the estimated hazard ratio, p value.

4 [Slide]

5 These are similar plots for disease-free survival.
6 The separation is also significant. The top curve is the
7 cyclosporine.

8 [Slide]

9 For study 18 there is no significant difference in
10 either overall survival or disease-free survival. We can
11 see from this figure that the estimated hazard ratios are
12 slightly over 1 for both overall survival and disease-free
13 survival.

14 [Slide]

15 Two curves of the disease-free survival plots are very
16 similar, although the FK506 is on the top but it is not
17 significant. The separation is not significant.

18 [Slide]

19 In summary, safety conclusions of the trial should be
20 based on the unadjusted analysis, which is a fairly robust
21 giving the results of all adjusted analyses. For sibling
22 donor matched patients, FK506 is not safe compared to
23 cyclosporine because FK506 treatment is associated with a
24 statistically significantly higher risk of death or disease
25 progression.

1 Thank you.

2 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Thank you, Dr. Chen.

3 [Slide]

4 Now to integrate, FK506 has shown efficacy in two
5 randomized, controlled trials which we were able to verify
6 in combination with other therapy to reduce the incidence of
7 acute graft-versus-host disease compared to historic
8 controls, and in a manner that is at least not inferior to
9 an active control, cyclosporine, in the regimen.

10 [Slide]

11 The two comparative clinical studies had different
12 populations, the first consisting of HLA-matched sibling
13 donors and recipient pairs, and the second consisting of
14 unrelated donor and recipient pairs.

15 It is of concern that FK506 had a higher rate of
16 adverse events, serious adverse events, complications of
17 therapy, and a lower overall and disease-free survival
18 compared to cyclosporine in the larger of the two pivotal
19 studies.

20 [Slide]

21 In addition to the risk for death, other significant
22 toxicities were identified, including hyperglycemia, renal
23 toxicity leading to dialysis, and respiratory insufficiency
24 leading to assisted ventilation. These are known toxicities
25 and they are currently mentioned in the approved package

1 insert.

2 [Slide]

3 Why might there be a difference between these two
4 populations? The sponsor submitted one exploratory
5 analysis. Another possibility, and I bring this forth just
6 as a speculation, and the speculation by virtue of having
7 done a fellowship in experimental immunology, published
8 something in the field and, therefore, I know that one can
9 say anything and make it sound plausible--

10 [Laughter]

11 --that there may be differences in the biology of
12 sibling-matched and unrelated donors, in particular with
13 regard to cytokine profiles and lymphocyte activations.
14 And, there might be differences, because of these different
15 actions and between FK506 and its molecular targets, in the
16 setting of different cytokine profiles that may appear in
17 different patients. For the cognoscenti, I do have some
18 literature and we could discuss, if need be, why NK and CD28
19 cell activation and whether there is more TH1 or TH2
20 activation in the sibling matched context or not, and which
21 agents might be involved. But it is just a speculation.

22 [Slide]

23 So to conclude, and it is our mission not only as an
24 FDA reviewer but as an officer in the U.S. Public Health
25 Service to raise questions with regard to public health and

1 to be skeptical. What this reviewer recommends is that the
2 use of FK506 as part of an immunosuppressive regimen to
3 reduce the incidence of acute graft-versus-host disease in
4 patients who receive bone marrow transplants for hematologic
5 disorders be restricted to the unrelated donor recipient
6 combinations until further information, addressing the
7 serious concerns in sibling donor recipient population,
8 becomes available.

9 That is the focus of the questions which we wish the
10 committee to address, and I thank you for your attention.

11 **Questions from the Committee**

12 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. We now have some time to ask
13 questions of FDA. Do you have any data on whether patients
14 crossed over at all in this from one agent to another?

15 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Yes, they did. In essence, we can
16 confirm what the sponsor reported. It was a small minority.

17 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Miller?

18 DR. MILLER: Based on your analysis now, do you feel
19 that it would be better when you are looking at graft-
20 versus-host disease trials to specify blinded? I know this
21 was discussed prior to the initiation of this study,
22 however, in any population when you are looking at a
23 combination of rash, diarrhea, and liver function
24 abnormalities when 98 percent of the patients have had
25 adverse events represented by rash and 20 percent, or

1 something like that, had diarrhea it is going to be, by
2 definition, subjective, and the only way to actually get
3 around that is blinded.

4 DR. HIRSCHFELD: You have anticipated the first of our
5 questions. It is an issue we have been grappling with,
6 unless I misunderstood your question.

7 DR. MILLER: I mean blinded at the bedside, not so
8 much blinded by the reviewers.

9 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Oh, I see. In terms of the study
10 design--

11 DR. MILLER: The study design. Because when the study
12 design was discussed it was decided to be open-label. Do
13 you think in retrospect that that is a mistake.

14 DR. HIRSCHFELD: I can't say it was a mistake because
15 this is new territory for all of us. As the sponsor pointed
16 out, there is no other pharmaceutical that is approved for
17 this indication and this was an exploration, I think, for
18 all concerned.

19 The literature is difficult to interpret in some cases
20 and highly variable. Certainly, that is a consideration.
21 Is it feasible to have a double-blinded study design in that
22 regard? Potentially, but I think that is a point for
23 discussion, and I think there are pros and cons in terms of
24 implementation and can you really be blinded with regard to
25 administering these agents.

1 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Nerenstone?

2 DR. NERENSTONE: As a non-transplanter, I have just a
3 few questions. One of the things that struck me about the
4 differences in these two patient populations, beside the
5 obvious one of the matched sibling and not matched sibling
6 and extent of disease, which the sponsor has felt was the
7 problem, is that renal function is very different in one
8 group versus the other. In one group it is creatinine
9 clearance greater than 60, in the other it is creatinine of
10 less than 3. Did you look at renal function as an
11 interaction with age and interaction with extent of disease
12 to see if that could explain the variability, or is that
13 something that is not felt worthwhile to do? That is my
14 first question.

15 My second is that in one of your tables one of the
16 toxicities that you looked at was a creatinine of 2, but
17 patients were allowed on study with a creatinine of 3 or
18 slightly less than 3. Did you really mean a change of
19 creatinine or was that, in fact, a creatinine of 2? If
20 patients weren't allowed on with that creatinine how could
21 you really track that as a toxicity?

22 DR. HIRSCHFELD: The first question was did we look at
23 renal function, and the answer is, yes, we did. This was
24 one of our first thoughts. We couldn't find a correlation
25 but we were interested to look specifically if there was

1 some linkage, at least statistically, if we would do an
2 analysis looking at drug levels and also interactions
3 between drug levels and other agents that were taken.

4 We fairly recently got some more data submitted to us
5 from the sponsor to address some of those issues, and our
6 biopharmaceutic group is looking at that in greater detail
7 using a number of models. So, we will have to stay tuned to
8 see if there is an informative analysis in that regard.

9 In terms of greater than 2, to my recollection, I
10 don't recall any patient that entered the study with a
11 creatinine between 2 and 3. So, I think that was the
12 rationale for choosing that. Although they could have, they
13 didn't. We could confirm that.

14 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Margolin?

15 DR. MARGOLIN: Yes, I have a couple of questions but I
16 will start with the most pressing one. In what appears to
17 be I think your fifth and maybe fourth to the last slide
18 before the pause, you state in your conclusions in both of
19 these slides that the drug compares favorably with
20 historical controls and is not inferior to the control in
21 the present randomized trials. But you didn't comment--I
22 mean, that was after having gone through a lot of
23 information about how difficult it is, and how difficult it
24 was in this trial to actually define a diagnosis of graft-
25 versus-host. You also did not mention anything about the

1 sponsor's elegant and probably very expensive comparison of
2 the 2:1 matched controls for all the FK and cyclosporine .
3 treated control patients. So, I guess I am still having a
4 problem with what comparison you are making in concluding
5 the activity of this drug.

6 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Well, I could have been more precise.
7 Historically, meaning untreated since currently I am unaware
8 of people who don't treat. Then there are further
9 categories from the historic because there is an evolution
10 that occurs essentially from when graft-versus-host disease
11 was first recognized. People used monotherapy. They used
12 methotrexate. They used methotrexate and corticosteroid
13 combinations. They used cyclosporine as single agents;
14 cyclosporine and steroid combinations; various types of
15 steroids. So, there is a broad and vast historical
16 literature describing what one may anticipate the incidence
17 of graft-versus-host disease to be.

18 In terms of the recognition of graft-versus-host
19 disease, I think for that statement whether one takes the
20 endpoint analysis committee or the investigators' analysis,
21 I personally was comfortable with making that linkage just
22 in terms of saying that there is activity for this
23 particular regimen. I don't know if that answers the
24 question.

25 DR. MARGOLIN: Yes, I think what you are saying is

1 that the concept is throughout the history of BMT rather
2 than historical, concretely defined as those that were
3 chosen by the sponsor.

4 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Correct, correct. Yes, I didn't want
5 to limit it to that just that analysis at all. Dr. Temple?

6 DR. TEMPLE: Well, I just wanted to follow that up.
7 When you compared the analysis by investigator with the
8 analysis by the committee the rate of graft-versus-host
9 disease dropped by almost 50 percent in study 18. Right?
10 So, I thought Dr. Margolin was wondering whether you are
11 still as sure that the true rate is 90 percent since that is
12 presumably based on investigator numbers. How do you really
13 know, how sure are you that you know what the historical
14 rate is? After all, everything depends on that in this
15 study. Or, are you pretty sure it is pretty high but not
16 sure what exactly it is?

17 DR. HIRSCHFELD: I think that is a fair statement. I
18 couldn't say it more succinctly.

19 DR. SLEDGE: Getting back to the difference between
20 the EPEC and the investigators, are there significant
21 differences from site to site?

22 DR. HIRSCHFELD: We actually looked at site effect
23 because that is one of the initial approaches we take to any
24 analysis to see if there are differences from site to site
25 in terms of outcome; in terms of patients that were

1 recruited; in terms of toxicities that may occur; site to
2 site differences with regard to deaths. And, the only
3 imbalances that we could detect by asking all those
4 questions was the total number of patients. Some transplant
5 centers are busier than others. But I think overall they
6 were well chosen sites and they all seemed to have
7 approximately the same outcomes.

8 DR. SLEDGE: I mean in terms of what is being called
9 GVHD. Are there major differences, site to site
10 differences?

11 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Right, we didn't see that either.
12 But that is, again, a good point and we have seen that in
13 previous submissions, not from this sponsor but from other
14 sponsors where there are site to site differences and
15 eliminating one site would change the profile of the
16 analysis.

17 DR. ALBAIN: Also speaking as a non-transplanter, have
18 you done any of the analyses that the sponsor mentioned
19 regarding blood level correlations in the matched sibling
20 study with adverse events?

21 DR. HIRSCHFELD: With the data submitted we
22 preliminarily looked at it and came to the conclusion we
23 wanted to see a lot more data. So we made that request to
24 the sponsor and they submitted those data but it was fairly
25 recent and so we haven't completed an analysis.

1 DR. ALBAIN: Because I thought I heard a comment
2 earlier, perhaps it was from one of the consultants, that
3 when you watch the blood levels very carefully in this type
4 of population--not the unrelated, the matched siblings--that
5 you don't see these adverse events. Perhaps it was the M.D.
6 Anderson consultant that said that.

7 DR. HIRSCHFELD: I couldn't comment on that. We may
8 be able to in the future.

9 DR. SIMON: Maybe Dr. Chen will have to answer this.
10 For study 18 with the matched unrelated donors, did you
11 present confidence limits for the difference in the hazard
12 ratio of the two treatments? If you could refresh my
13 memory, what were those confidence limits for study 18?

14 DR. CHEN: In my presentation I did not present that
15 in text but I presented that in figures. The low limit, as
16 I remember, is from 0.7-something. I have the upper limit
17 and the lower limit in my review but I don't remember the
18 exact figure now. It seems like the estimated hazard ratio
19 is slightly over 1 and the confidence interval covers that
20 1.

21 DR. SIMON: How many deaths were there in that study?

22 DR. CHEN: I am sorry, I don't remember that figure.

23 DR. HIRSCHFELD: It was about 45 percent, something
24 like that.

25 DR. SIMON: I guess what I am trying to get at,

1 because I basically take study 4 at face value, that there
2 is poorer survival with the study drug, and I am trying to
3 see can we conclude from study 18, even though the survival
4 curves look like they are on top of each other and there is
5 not a significant difference, can we rule out a survival
6 deficit corresponding to a hazard of about 0.7, which is
7 what I think you found in study 4?

8 DR. CHEN: For study 18 the estimated hazard ratio for
9 survival is 1.07. The confidence interval is from 0.67 to
10 1.7. The p value is 0.8.

11 DR. SIMON: For study 4 the hazard ratio for survival
12 was about 0.7--

13 DR. CHEN: 0.71.

14 DR. SIMON: And the confidence limit range--

15 DR. CHEN: From 0.5 to 0.98.

16 DR. SIMON: Okay, so we really can't strongly conclude
17 that study 18 was large enough and definitive enough to be
18 conclusive that there is not really a survival deficit
19 associated with the study drug when used in the context of
20 matched unrelated donors.

21 DR. CHEN: I think the study was not based on a
22 survival endpoint. It was based on the incidence of GVHD.
23 So, there might not be sufficient power to detect that.

24 DR. HIRSCHFELD: If I may comment, Dr. Simon, we had
25 the same concern and that is why we at least discussed the

1 idea that the study which showed the survival difference was
2 the larger of the two studies and the smaller study may, in
3 fact, not have been sufficiently powered.

4 DR. SCHILSKY: If I understood your presentation
5 correctly, in the sibling donor study you said that the
6 patients in the tacrolimus group had a significantly
7 inferior disease-free survival, as well as overall survival.
8 Is that correct?

9 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Yes, that is a correct statement.

10 DR. SCHILSKY: If they had a worse disease-free
11 survival, I am curious to know what your interpretation of
12 that is. Do you think that that could be due to this
13 imbalance in the randomization of the advanced disease
14 patients, or that there was sort of a worse prognostic
15 group, more likely to relapse, or I suppose the alternative
16 interpretation might be that tacrolimus is such a good
17 immunosuppressant that some of the graph versus tumor effect
18 is actually suppressed in patients on that arm and,
19 therefore, there is a higher likelihood of relapse. But how
20 do you interpret the worse disease-free survival in those
21 patients?

22 [Slide]

23 DR. HIRSCHFELD: If you can see the data here, most of
24 the differential appears to be early deaths.

25 DR. SCHILSKY: You don't have to start at the

1 beginning.

2 [Laughter]

3 DR. HIRSCHFELD: I wasn't intending to. In any case,
4 the difference is primarily in the early events. In that
5 particular study, when it comes to relapses there wasn't a
6 difference. There was a difference in relapses in the other
7 study, however. So what the true biology is and what the
8 true effect is still not clear.

9 I had the impression, and I want to underscore that
10 this is only an impression, that FK506 might be more potent
11 as an immunosuppressant and that it may lower the incidence
12 of graft-versus-host disease but at the expense of some
13 toxicity and also, if one looks at study 18, at the expense
14 of graft versus malignancy effect. But that is just an
15 impression and really I think one would need more data.

16 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Margolin?

17 DR. MARGOLIN: Yes, I am still I guess really bothered
18 by the difficulty in knowing what the contribution of this
19 drug is. I know that sounds negative and I don't mean to.
20 We were fortunate to save time by eliminating what would
21 have been the BMT intro here but that meant that we didn't
22 get to hear the preclinical data about what it is in animal
23 studies, for example, about FK that may look better than
24 cyclosporine. So, I still have to raise the question that
25 without adequate crossover data regarding either safety or

1 efficacy--and we still haven't heard why patients who did
2 cross over crossed over, and what happened to those
3 patients. And, we have two smallish studies that have
4 somewhat discrepant outcomes, yet we are talking about the
5 possibility of approving the drug for one situation and not
6 the other, which are probably more biologically similar than
7 they are difference, even though we don't really know the
8 immunology that is going.

9 I am sorry, that is a rambling question but I would
10 like to hear your comments on it, and maybe even some from
11 the sponsor at this point.

12 DR. HIRSCHFELD: I will share comments. I am not sure
13 how illuminating they will be because, in mulling over the
14 issues, I was facing the same issues.

15 Certainly, since FK506 was first isolated in Japan
16 there has been, I think, an impressive body of scientific
17 evidence to support its activity as an immunosuppressant.
18 So, I am not concerned about it having activity in that
19 regard, and many types of model systems and looking at in
20 vitro data and looking at clinical data in the organ
21 transplant setting.

22 The other issue is what is the threshold that we would
23 need to feel comfortable to make a recommendation, and then
24 to whom? In effect, that is why we have come to you because
25 we have questions regarding those issues. I know I didn't

1 answer your concern, but all I can do is echo the concern.
2 Having looked at the data for the last several months now, I
3 feel convinced that there is activity as an
4 immunosuppressant, but I have concerns and doubts regarding
5 for whom and under what circumstances.

6 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Temple?

7 DR. TEMPLE: Those are all good questions. I just
8 wonder, as a non-immunologist, non-oncologist, not a lot of
9 other things; I have no capacity to talk about receptors--

10 [Laughter]

11 --but there are perfectly reasonable explanations for
12 why a drug might have a net adverse effect in one setting
13 and a beneficial effect in the other. If it were providing
14 more benefit to the non-related donors who have a greater
15 risk of graft-versus-host disease, that might overcome its
16 negative effects on creatinine and the fact that it is a
17 greater immunosuppressant so you might have a wash on
18 mortality in that study, but in the more favorable
19 population its illness-making component might overcome it.
20 Unfortunately, that is all speculation too and, to some
21 extent, I think the answer to Dr. Margolin's question is how
22 sure are you that you have an explanation for these
23 disparate findings? If you are clueless about it, then you
24 have to be nervous. I think that is what her question was
25 saying.

1 DR. MARGOLIN: Thank you.

2 DR. TEMPLE: So is this just two results, one good and
3 one bad, and you don't know which to pick? Or, is there a
4 rational explanation that puts it all together and really
5 gives you confidence about the other study? I think that
6 was her question.

7 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Right. Everyone tends to reflect
8 their own biases, their own training, and I was comfortable
9 enough, having read many, many papers about the mechanisms
10 of action of FK506 and binding to its receptor protein and
11 going through all these cascades, and looking at the
12 different populations that I could convince myself that
13 there were differences in the populations. I examined very
14 carefully the explanation about advanced disease as the
15 sponsor has postulated and felt less comfortable with that
16 as an explanation, and if that were the explanation I
17 wouldn't feel comfortable making a recommendation stating
18 that, well, we may have an explanation but who knows the
19 next time what will happen too because the findings could
20 come out leaning even more the other way than leaning in a
21 favorable direction. So, if one puts it in a construct of
22 potential mechanisms which at least in vitro have been
23 described as plausible, then I would feel comfortable in the
24 one setting.

25 DR. DUTCHER: But, you know, what we are getting are

1 two fairly good arguments for two totally different reasons
2 for the differences. I think that is what Dr. Temple is
3 bringing out, you know, what are we going to use to judge
4 what makes the most sense in terms of guiding where we are
5 going to use this in patients. Dr. Nerenstone?

6 DR. NERENSTONE: I think even troubling is Dr. Simon's
7 discussion that the smaller study, which we are saying looks
8 like it is encouraging, is not powered enough to really show
9 that there is not a problem with survival as well. In other
10 words, overall survival was not looked at as an endpoint
11 and, therefore, the study design was not large enough and
12 not powered enough to see that. So, in fact, there could be
13 a problem with that subgroup as well that was not seen
14 because it is too small a study. Dr. Simon, could you
15 comment what size study you would need? Can you do that
16 calculation?

17 DR. SIMON: No. No, I don't know.

18 DR. HIRSCHFELD: And, would we know the difference in
19 whatever answer you gave?

20 [Laughter]

21 DR. SIMON: Yes, it would have to be bigger. I don't
22 think it would have to be humongous. I think it would be a
23 doable study but I guess my take on it is that for the first
24 group of patients, the matched siblings, there is not really
25 that much justification that I can see for concluding that

1 the treatment is safe. For the matched unrelated donor
2 study you basically need another study.

3 DR. TEMPLE: How would you go about deciding whether
4 the results were, in fact, different? You were looking at
5 the confidence intervals, and so on, and obviously it is
6 fairly close to being incompatible with the point estimate
7 but not quite, and certainly not incompatible with the
8 boundaries of the point estimate. What would you do for a
9 formal test, and would that help?

10 DR. SIMON: I guess you could do it in a couple of
11 ways, but one would be just to size it for being able to
12 detect a deficit in survival of a certain size, maybe of the
13 size that you saw with your point estimate for the matched
14 sibs. I mean, there are ways obviously you could phrase it
15 that would make it impractical to do by trying to detect a
16 very small effect.

17 I guess all I am saying is that I think there is a
18 spectrum of things you can do but I think right now the data
19 are just inadequate. I mean, we don't biologically
20 understand really why it should be safe in one setting and
21 not in the other, and the fact that we don't understand that
22 and the fact that, to me, it is pretty conclusive that it is
23 not safe with matched sibs leads me to be entirely
24 uncomfortable with concluding that based on the data
25 available that it is safe with matched unrelated donors and

1 I think we need additional information on that, and another
2 study at least of the size of this study so that they could
3 be put together.

4 DR. HIRSCHFELD: You will notice that one of our
5 questions addresses that. In looking for replicability, do
6 we have a sufficient pool of information to come to a
7 conclusion or should we request more information.

8 DR. WILLIAMS: Dr. Simon, you bring up the possibility
9 of pooling studies. It might be okay to do in this case
10 since this study really drew no conclusion. I mean, you are
11 a little reluctant to pool studies sometimes when you are
12 just trying to make a bad result go away--

13 DR. SIMON: I am talking about another study with
14 matched unrelated donors and pooling the results of that
15 with the current study for matched unrelated donors. I am
16 not talking about for the sibling matched donors.

17 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes, but you are considering that we
18 would start out from the start of this with an analysis that
19 would plan to pool these data.

20 DR. SIMON: Right.

21 DR. TEMPLE: If I understand you, you are not saying
22 that matters a great deal. You want another replication
23 that looks okay.

24 DR. SIMON: Right.

25 DR. DUTCHER: Any other comments or questions for FDA?

1 No? Thank you.

2 DR. HIRSCHFELD: hank you.

3 **Committee Discussion and Vote**

4 DR. DUTCHER: We have to now discuss the questions.
5 The proposed indication is for the prophylaxis of graft-
6 versus-host disease in patients receiving allogeneic bone
7 marrow transplants. The NDA includes data on 329 patients
8 who received sibling matched bone marrow transplants in a
9 Phase III randomized, comparative study and on 180 patients
10 who received unrelated donor transplants in a Phase III
11 randomized, comparative study, for a total of 509 patients;
12 255 of these patients received Prograf.

13 Then there is a series of tables that show the
14 efficacy results and including the investigator evaluation
15 and the endpoint evaluation committee evaluation. So, if
16 you would look those over for both the sibling matched and
17 the unrelated donor.

18 The first question is with respect to the use of the
19 endpoint evaluation committee. The FDA analysis was based
20 upon the evaluation of the independent review committee.
21 Does the committee agree that the most appropriate analyses
22 of GVHD in these studies are those that utilize the results
23 from the independent endpoint evaluation committee, or do
24 they see problems with this kind of an approach? Comments?

25 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: I have a great deal of difficulty

1 basing the entire analysis on the endpoint committee,
2 evaluation committee, because I feel that the problems that
3 Dr. Horowitz alluded to are very common in this type of
4 analysis and I would not feel comfortable basing it solely
5 on the EPEC evaluation. I think a great deal of grade II
6 GVHD may have very well been missed, which could have
7 impacted on the differences, and explain the difference
8 between the sponsor and the agency.

9 DR. DUTCHER: Which didn't really affect the outcome
10 in terms of the other parameters. It only affected the
11 incidence of graft-versus-host disease.

12 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: But that in essence is the primary
13 endpoint of the study which the FDA asked the sponsor to
14 evaluate in this study.

15 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Nerenstone?

16 DR. NERENSTONE: Again as a non-transplanter, I think
17 I need some guidance. Is grade II disease important? It is
18 treated and it goes away or it doesn't go away, and if it
19 doesn't go away it is going to be picked up by the
20 evaluation team and if it does go away it is not. So, is
21 that important?

22 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: I think that when you are assessing
23 a drug for its ability to prophylax against graft-versus-
24 host disease anything from grade II to grade IV is
25 significant, which is precisely why it is graded that way as

1 moderate to severe. I don't think it should be trivialized,
2 although I recognize your point that if it is not treated it
3 will progress. It is not likely to resolve on its own. So
4 I think it is important.

5 DR. WILLIAMS: Regarding graft-versus-host disease,
6 what are the kind of things that an investigator can see but
7 not record that an endpoint committee couldn't use? I mean,
8 in the future we need data that can be audited, and it seems
9 to me that we ought to be able to find some ways to write
10 down what they see that is they interpreted by an endpoint
11 committee. So what is it? I mean, rash can be written
12 down, a certain percent rash, etc.

13 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: But I think that one of the issues
14 that Dr. Horowitz raised is very important, and although
15 there was an extremely good reason why the investigators
16 were blinded as to the use of steroids or not, that is a
17 very critical issue in assessing whether somebody has graft-
18 versus-host disease. There are times when patients will
19 have rashes and you can't be absolutely certain that it is
20 GVHD. It could be due to drug effect, etc., etc. And,
21 biopsies are not often conclusive and steroid responsiveness
22 might certainly guide your assessment.

23 DR. HIRSCHFELD: I would just like to comment on the
24 steroid use. It was difficult to ascertain but there was a
25 table of concomitant medications looking for permutations of

1 prednisone or dexamethasone. It was only a small minority
2 of patients, if I recall something like 30 patients, 20
3 percent of the patients who had recorded steroid use. The
4 steroid use was listed for indication "other." There were a
5 number of categories available to record in the case report
6 forms as to what the indication for concomitant medication
7 was and, in this particular case, every time the patients
8 received it, it was always characterized as other and not
9 one of these predetermined categories. We did look at that
10 to see if that would have been helpful and if it would have
11 aided in refining the process of the endpoint committee.
12 Because of the lack of identification as to the reason why
13 it was used and, again, trying to look at the timing, it
14 wasn't clear. But, the only thing that was clear was that
15 it seemed that only 10 percent of the patients got steroids.

16 DR. DUTCHER: You know, looking at the criteria that
17 are listed, it seems to me that they are pretty quantitative
18 because if grade II GVH is being assessed it includes the GI
19 and the liver toxicity which has specific numbers.

20 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Oh, but those numbers can be due to
21 so many other things--

22 DR. DUTCHER: Correct, but you would code it as GVH if
23 you just had numbers to work from. I mean, you would err on
24 the side of over-diagnosing, it seems to me.

25 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Well, that is why the FDA's

1 original review had greater than 80 percent.

2 DR. DUTCHER: But that was from the literature.

3 DR. HIRSCHFELD: No, it was in this study. That is an
4 important point, and the sponsor also had the same kind of
5 algorithmic approach. If you just set up the truly blinded
6 review and say can you tell us whether this patient has
7 graft-versus-host disease, so you write a program and it
8 says if bilirubin is above such-and-such on this day and if
9 there is more percent rash, and you can work it through,
10 many, many patients meet the criteria. Then you have to
11 start teasing out, okay, if this patient has increased
12 bilirubin, or this patient has diarrhea, is it because they
13 also have an infection and are having gastroenteritis; are
14 they also getting antibiotics at that time and the
15 antibiotics could be inducing the diarrhea? And, that is
16 the type of patient-by-patient, day-by-day analysis one has
17 to go through. I don't see another way out of it.

18 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Margolin?

19 DR. MARGOLIN: Well, this is just a total imagination
20 hypothesis--

21 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Welcome to the club!

22 DR. MARGOLIN: --but I have to ask either the
23 sponsor's pharmacist or somebody from FDA, if you agree that
24 you cannot blind to things like the assessment of GVH, you
25 can only use a computerized or hand-written data base and

1 you can't have a consultant go around to all the centers and
2 perform the exams on all of the patients and talk to them,
3 the question is can you blind for the drug in a future Phase
4 III trial? We have done trials with prednisone and other
5 drugs like cyclosporine, etc., etc., and we actually can
6 make a dummy for the prednisone and a dummy bad for the
7 methotrexate, and it is possible to blind sufficiently by
8 the patient, doctor and nurse, the pharmacist, the analytic
9 pharmacologist in order to deal with the levels, etc. But
10 that is the question, as to whether a future study could
11 involve blinding to the drug so that if the errors and the
12 possible introduction of confounding problems to judge the
13 organ consequence of GVH are systematic and, therefore,
14 apply equally to both arms you could still have a meaningful
15 study.

16 DR. FITZSIMMONS: If I could ask the Chairman if I
17 could address that question from the sponsor?

18 DR. DUTCHER: Sure.

19 DR. FITZSIMMONS: Actually, we did very carefully
20 evaluate that possibility and we actually wrote these
21 protocols as double-blind trials in order to do this. What
22 that entails is getting agreement and cooperation and the
23 ability of the other drug manufacturer in order to
24 manufacture capsules that are blinded to the randomized
25 therapy, and then do a double-dummy study. Unfortunately,

1 after writing the protocol and doing all those negotiations,
2 the other pharmaceutical company refused us to allow us to
3 do that. So, we could not perform the studies double blind
4 even though we attempted to.

5 I just want to clarify one additional point on the
6 treatment of GVHD, and we do have backup slides. We
7 evaluated the corticosteroid use for treatment of GVHD as
8 well as second-line therapy, and actually it is higher rate
9 than 20 percent. It is very consistent with the
10 investigator grade II to IV GVHD. Most of those patients by
11 protocol in 04 received first-line methylprednisolone, and
12 it is a very similar rate that you see for the overall
13 investigator diagnosis.

14 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Temple?

15 DR. TEMPLE: Getting the other company's drug is a
16 common problem but sometimes people buy it commercially and
17 stick it in a capsule and do a biostudy, and those things
18 can be done.

19 DR. FITZSIMMONS: Well, I am sure you are familiar
20 with all the bioavailability and pharmacokinetic intricacies
21 of cyclosporine as well as tacrolimus, particularly
22 cyclosporine. It makes that not very feasible to do.

23 DR. TEMPLE: Really? Even with a quick-release
24 capsule--

25 DR. FITZSIMMONS: Obviously, cyclosporine has been

1 available both as a solution as well as a microemulsion with
2 very different pharmacokinetic profiles.

3 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Raghavan?

4 DR. RAGHAVAN: I just wonder if we are agonizing over
5 something that is not tremendously important because, you
6 know, the outcome wasn't really influenced substantially; it
7 was just the incidence bilaterally. I thought that Dr.
8 Horowitz described quite nicely that one of the big problems
9 was the inability to see the patient, look at the rash and
10 so on. That can be fixed with a digital camera or video and
11 making that a requirement of a study to some extent. You
12 will miss the very subtle early changes of GVH but they will
13 declare themselves if they are going to be rip-roaring. For
14 the rest, medication reviewed, looking at whether
15 antibiotics have been prescribed, etc., etc. can help you.

16 It seems to me that setting this up in such a rigid
17 fashion is not necessarily going to advance the next study a
18 whole lot. You know, where this study seems to have
19 stumbled was on much more fundamental issues that relate to
20 trial design, looking at risk factors for survival, and so
21 on. So, we are kind of looking up at the surface of the
22 thing that probably had the least impact on the decisions
23 that are going to be made, and we are not really talking
24 about the fundamental goofs that relate to stratification of
25 patients and selection of cases as they relate to the

1 biology of the disease.

2 DR. DUTCHER: I think for their purposes it relates to
3 how they are going to assess data, what they are going to
4 use for criteria.

5 DR. RAGHAVAN: Granted, but certainly today we haven't
6 heard anything that suggests really that it makes a huge
7 difference in this sort of randomized trial design. The
8 difference came in the design of things that didn't have to
9 do with the assessment of GVH. That is the only point I am
10 making.

11 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Temple?

12 DR. TEMPLE: It could matter if it was essential in a
13 trial to show superiority to the control. In the present
14 case the hypothesis really doesn't require superiority for
15 graft-versus-host disease. Similarity is good enough. So,
16 it doesn't matter if you lose half your cases. In other
17 trials where showing a difference was critical it could
18 matter if you lose half of them because you can't confirm
19 them.

20 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Schilsky?

21 DR. SCHILSKY: I must say, actually, I tend to agree
22 with Derek's assessment here because it seems to me that it
23 is going to be impossible in a disease as complex as GVHD,
24 in a group of patients as sick as these patients are, to
25 actually know what the real incidence of GVHD is. You see

1 these patients; they are terribly ill, on lots of medicines.
2 They change from hour to hour and certainly from day to day
3 and, you know, you go to the bedside and you look at them
4 and they have a complaint and you do a diagnostic test; you
5 evaluate what their meds are; you may do an intervention and
6 come back the next day and see if anything is different.
7 You know, you are going to get a different analysis of how
8 the patients are doing from those individuals who are seeing
9 the patients at the bedside than those from those who are
10 just looking at the records.

11 I suppose to me at least it doesn't seem to be that
12 important which is which so long as we have some confidence
13 that whatever method is chosen is applied equally across all
14 of the elements of the study. But trying to agonize over
15 whether we should use an independent committee or accept the
16 investigator's assessment doesn't seem to me to be very
17 fruitful.

18 DR. WILLIAMS: I do think it is important in this case
19 because we have biased investigators, biased by the nature
20 that they know what the drug is, and we have no way of
21 verifying what they do. So it is very important to us, and
22 for that reason it is very attractive to have an analysis
23 which is performed by a blinded group.

24 DR. SCHILSKY: The problem with a blinded group, as
25 far as I can tell is that a blinded group doesn't actually

1 have the same amount of information available that the
2 investigators have. So, the blinded group may tend to apply
3 the criteria for diagnosis of GVH more stringently based
4 upon more limited information about the patients. So, that
5 is going to lead to a lower incidence. The investigators
6 may apply the criteria less stringently. They may be biased
7 but they have more data available to them.

8 DR. WILLIAMS: The challenge is for the field to come
9 up with something that can be validated. Look what we do
10 with response. We are not going to accept someone's opinion
11 if we can't in some way verify it.

12 DR. SCHILSKY: You are dealing with a symptom complex
13 which is comprised of a number of symptoms that have a
14 variety of causes, any one of which may be operative in a
15 patient population that you are dealing with.

16 DR. SLEDGE: We are talking as much about a syndrome
17 as a diagnosis here, which I think is the big problem.

18 The question I asked earlier about whether there were
19 site to site differences in terms of what was called GVH was
20 asked for this specific reason. What I heard was that there
21 were no site to site differences. So, you would have to
22 argue that there was a systematic bias across all of the
23 sites, which seems unlikely to me.

24 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Not necessarily because there were
25 some sites that had 3 patients and some sites that had 43

1 patients. There might be biases across sites that couldn't
2 be picked up in that way and still could influence the
3 outcome. The essence of the question is how do we interpret
4 the data, as well as how we can verify it, because the
5 results are different depending on whether one uses the
6 independent committee or the investigator's bedside
7 evaluation. If we subscribe to using one over the other,
8 then we would have a different outcome in terms of what we
9 could endorse.

10 DR, MILLER: I think that the answer may be that, you
11 know, the independent endpoint evaluation committee is the
12 cleanest, although we may have to accept that it under-
13 represents the true incidence. The other point is that the
14 more information that you collect, such as requiring
15 biopsies that could then be independently reviewed or
16 blindly reviewed by central blinding--and this has been
17 done in other graft-versus-host disease studies by requiring
18 biopsies as much as you can to try and make the evaluation
19 committee able to collect the data. The other thing that
20 has been used in studies is a blinded investigator at the
21 center where all they do is grade toxicity. This has been
22 used in validated mucositis trials, the idea of a blinded
23 investigator who doesn't know what they are getting at the
24 site. So, I think that is where we may be able to improve.

25 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Again, we could all speculate on what

1 the ideal trial would be, or what the true incidence of
2 graft-versus-host disease would be, although I want to
3 emphasize that that is a fuzzy line. The question is which
4 of the available tools that we have provided to us should we
5 use in terms of our analysis?

6 DR. JUSTICE: We are not really asking the committee
7 to agonize over this. I think we have a sense of the
8 difficulties here.

9 DR. DUTCHER: I think the idea of an independent
10 evaluator at a site makes a lot of sense.

11 DR. TEMPLE: Can I tell you what I think I have heard
12 from the discussion? That people who know about this think
13 that the on-site person may have insight that the subsequent
14 review committee might not. There has been suggestion that
15 being able to quantitate what they do better and document
16 what they do would be good, but the greatest credibility
17 would come from somehow blinding everybody to treatment, in
18 which case you wouldn't have to worry about bias. Everybody
19 thinks the subsequent review is reasonably credible but it
20 may miss a lot of cases, which could be important in some
21 studies but probably isn't too important in this one since
22 the conclusions are the same either way.

23 So, if you think that is what everybody has been
24 saying, we could move on.

25 [Laughter]

1 DR. DUTCHER: We agree. Let's look at question number
2 two. There are three tables preceding this that have to do
3 with adverse events, survival, disease-free survival and all
4 patients in advanced disease.

5 These data demonstrate significant differences in
6 toxicity, survival and disease-free survival that favor
7 cyclosporine over Prograf in patients with matched sibling
8 donors and no significant differences in efficacy.

9 Does the committee recommend approval of Prograf for
10 the prevention of GVHD in patients receiving matched sibling
11 donor bone marrow transplants for hematologic malignancies?

12 Discussion? I think we have heard the discussion.
13 Shall we vote? Does the committee recommend approval for
14 matched donor bone marrow transplants?

15 All those who would vote yes?

16 [No response]

17 Zero. All those who would vote no?

18 [Show of hands]

19 Thirteen.

20 The smaller study in 180 patients receiving unrelated
21 donor transplants demonstrated that Prograf was at least as
22 effective as cyclosporine and that there were no significant
23 differences in toxicity. However, replication is generally
24 required for approval of a new drug or a new indication for
25 an approved drug. Although survival and disease-free

1 survival were worse on the Prograf arm of the larger study,
2 Prograf was at least as effective as cyclosporine in
3 reducing the incidence of graft-versus-host disease.

4 Do the efficacy results of study 4 replicate those of
5 study 18, or should the sponsor be asked to conduct a
6 confirmatory trial in patients receiving unrelated donor
7 bone marrow transplants?

8 Discussion. Dr. Miller?

9 DR. MILLER: For this question, can we use the
10 Japanese study, which had predominantly matched unrelated,
11 as essentially a confirmatory study? That wasn't fully
12 reviewed here but would anybody else consider that a
13 reasonable study to use to compare?

14 DR. DUTCHER: Well, it wasn't reviewed.

15 DR. WILLIAMS: We can look into that. I think for now
16 you can vote and we can look into whether or not we think
17 that is one.

18 DR. JUSTICE: Just to comment though, I don't think it
19 would answer Dr. Simon's question about the survival issue.
20 It is too small.

21 DR. SIMON: It is not so much the issue of a
22 confirmatory study for efficacy in terms of preventing GVHD;
23 it is a confirmatory study for safety that we need. You can
24 look into the Japanese study but--

25 DR. WILLIAMS: Besides, the size was much smaller.

1 DR. SIMON: Yes. I think it was about 50-50 between
2 matched siblings and matched unrelated donors. So, it would
3 be pretty small.

4 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Margolin?

5 DR. MARGOLIN: Just to be fair, since as we said
6 before we really don't understand enough about the biology
7 to explain the differences between the two studies, if we
8 are asking for a confirmatory study in unrelated we might
9 just as well ask the sponsors if they wish to perform a
10 confirmatory study in the related transplant setting as
11 well.

12 DR. TEMPLE: Maybe at a lower dose.

13 DR. DUTCHER: And also, one of the concerns that we
14 have all been talking about in the break is the mix of
15 patients, the mix of diagnoses, which may reflect a mix in
16 prior therapy and a mix in baseline end-organ function that
17 may contribute to the excess toxicity, and I don't think we
18 know the answer to that either. So, a more homogeneous
19 group of patients would be helpful.

20 DR. MILLER: I think 180 patient study is big for a
21 bone marrow transplant study. It is a very large study for
22 bone marrow transplant. The events are higher. So, I
23 wouldn't be surprised that 180 isn't a reasonable sample
24 size where there are so many failures due to death, relapse
25 or toxicity. So, I think it is a good sized study.

1 DR. SIMON: I don't think it is really an adequate
2 size study. I mean, given that we don't really don't
3 understand why we are getting the safety in one study and
4 not the other, I think we would like to have confidence for
5 showing that there is not a differential in survival.
6 Whereas this may be an impressive size study relative to
7 others that have been done, I just feel that given the great
8 uncertainty as to what is going on here, we need a
9 confirmatory study.

10 DR. DUTCHER: Miss Beaman?

11 MS. BEAMAN: I think I heard someone from the FDA
12 allude to the fact that you have received additional data
13 recently and it hasn't been analyzed. Do you think from
14 what you do have, without necessarily revealing what that
15 might be since it hasn't been analyzed, that analyzing that
16 data will perhaps make this picture a little clearer for us?

17 DR. HIRSCHFELD: I think the answer wouldn't address
18 the fundamental issue. The data is biopharmaceutic data to
19 allow us to look more carefully at interactions and try to
20 relate it to drug dose.

21 DR. SIMON: The only other thing I would say is I
22 guess in one of the tables Dr. Hirschfeld handed out, even
23 on study 18--I guess he looks at GVHD, 46 percent of all
24 deaths for the study drug, 67 percent of all deaths for the
25 cyclosporine; relapsed, 16 percent of deaths for the study

1 drug, 0 percent for cyclosporine. So, I just think we just
2 need more data to figure out what is going on.

3 DR. MILLER: From a transplant point of view that
4 makes sense. You are asking this drug to decrease graft-
5 versus-host disease. You can attack relapse from another
6 standpoint, which is use additional immunotherapy. So we
7 are asking is, is it effective for decreasing graft-versus-
8 host disease in an unrelated patient population, and does it
9 appear to be safe in this patient population, and relapse is
10 a separate issue than toxicity death. There are lots of
11 other ways for getting around that.

12 DR. SIMON: I am just saying that if we understood the
13 mechanism of the deaths, the relationship between the drugs
14 and the deaths, then I think we would all feel perhaps more
15 comfortable. Given that we don't understand the mechanism,
16 I personally feel that I have to depend somewhat on
17 statistical grounds in terms of what can be concluded about
18 survival differences from study 18. I am saying that given
19 the size of study 18, statistically we really cannot
20 conclude that there is not a similar difference in survival
21 deficit.

22 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Let me give a corollary statement
23 to what you are saying. Looking at the clinical data,
24 barring all of the statistical data that has been presented
25 today, I don't fully understand that the number of advanced

1 patients in study 4 didn't really make a difference with Dr.
2 Chen's analysis. To me, it is really the opposite. It is
3 not so much why was there not a difference even worse for
4 FK506 in the unrelated trial, but why wasn't the advanced
5 patient population significant enough to make it different
6 in the related trial?

7 DR. SIMON: He compared the study drug to cyclosporine
8 unadjusted, and then he adjusted for it and it made a little
9 bit of difference in the point estimate, not much, and I
10 guess what it must be telling us that their categorization
11 of advanced disease is a little bit screwy.

12 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Precisely. Well, that is the
13 problem, and that makes it difficult for me to accept the
14 whole study because I am not sure that what was advanced in
15 the sponsor's mind was the same as what was advanced in the
16 FDA reviewer's mind.

17 DR. HIRSCHFELD: We used the same coding. We didn't
18 change the categories. However the sponsor defined it is
19 what we used for the analysis. In the smaller study, the
20 18, advanced patients were excluded.

21 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Right.

22 DR. SIMON: And the other thing is the imbalance in
23 one arm I think was 30 percent and in the other arm it was
24 40 percent. So it wasn't a huge thing. It was
25 statistically significant but it wasn't a huge imbalance

1 and, although we are calling it advanced disease, maybe
2 actually in this data the prognostic effect wasn't all that
3 sizeable although it was statistically significant.

4 DR. DUTCHER: It seems that the issues are that we
5 have a drug that has capabilities of being immunosuppressive
6 in preventing GVHD. The issue is are there patients with
7 sufficiently severe enough risk of dying from graft-versus-
8 host disease that a drug that may be somewhat more toxicity
9 in one setting is clearly worthwhile in another setting, and
10 those are the data that we need to be able to see, that, you
11 know, a little bit of risk-benefit going toward the risk
12 side is worth it in the worst clinical situation, the in the
13 worst transplant setting, and do these data that we have
14 seen give us that information? That is what the question
15 is.

16 DR. MILLER: As a transplanter, I think in an
17 unrelated transplant setting where, clearly in that high
18 risk patient population, you know, we need better drugs for
19 graft-versus-host disease you are willing to accept more
20 potential risk--

21 DR. DUTCHER: I don't think we can deny that. The
22 question is do you understand from the data that were
23 presented what is drug, what is disease, and what is GVHD?
24 I mean, do we know enough about this drug to know that in a
25 setting where there is a higher risk of death from graft-

1 versus-host disease and relapse from other things in fact it
2 does--

3 DR. MILLER: It makes sense that the more potent
4 immunosuppressive is more active when there is more HLA
5 disparity. So, the clinical findings on the study sort of
6 go along with my way of thinking about unrelated versus
7 allogeneic transplants.

8 DR. SCHILSKY: But what data have you seen that I
9 haven't seen to suggest that this drug is any better than
10 cyclosporine?

11 DR. MILLER: I don't think it is any better; it is
12 equivalent to cyclosporine.

13 DR. SCHILSKY: So, it is equivalent in one setting.
14 It is clearly more toxicity, and in the other setting it
15 might be more toxicity although the toxicity may also be
16 masked by the increased illness in the patient population.
17 So, I come back to the question I asked earlier this
18 afternoon, why would you want to use this drug?

19 DR. DUTCHER: As opposed to cyclosporine?

20 DR. SCHILSKY: Right.

21 MS. BEAMAN: More importantly, why would you want to
22 take it?

23 [Laughter]

24 DR. DUTCHER: Well, is there a setting in which you
25 could define it? Dr. Temple?

1 DR. TEMPLE: It could be, if I understand what people
2 said, that taking one of these drugs probably makes you
3 better off than if you didn't take either one. So, that is
4 why you would want to take one of them, because you are
5 better off, but that then goes to why would you want to take
6 this one.

7 DR. MARGOLIN: I think the ideal, and I wouldn't
8 propose how to design the study but just from what we do in
9 practical transplantation is you choose the patients who are
10 at most risk for GVH disease, mortality, who have a kind of
11 low risk malignancy and you give them what you perceive as
12 the most active GVH prophylaxis--at our center that is three
13 drugs instead of two--and the ones who are at greater risk
14 for disease relapse who, quote, need a little GV malignancy,
15 if you can define that, you let them have a little more by
16 giving them just two drugs. So, that might be where you
17 might choose FK versus cyclosporine if we had the data.

18 DR. ALBAIN: I want to come back to the drug level
19 correlation again because it sounds like their data is there
20 waiting to be looked at in more detail. The consultant from
21 Baylor seemed quite strongly in favor of this over
22 cyclosporine based upon--I guess she has left but I guess
23 based upon modulating the drug level. If that data is
24 available to look at here, we haven't seen it yet.

25 DR. DUTCHER: Well, you also have to keep in mind the

1 drug is available--

2 DR. ALBAIN: No, I mean the drug level.

3 DR. DUTCHER: No, I understand what you are saying.

4 We are not going to see that data today. They may have it.

5 DR. HIRSCHFELD: It hasn't been analyzed yet. We have
6 consulted it to the biopharmaceutic group and they are busy
7 at work on it right at this moment.

8 DR. ALBAIN: I was just bringing it up because it
9 seems to me that when you look at that in conjunction with
10 toxicity there may be much less and there may be an
11 advantage over cyclosporine in the unrelated.

12 DR. DUTCHER: We don't have demonstration of
13 advantage; we have demonstration of similarity in terms of
14 the effectiveness.

15 DR. ALBAIN: I am talking about the consultant that
16 the sponsor presented, not the data we have before us.

17 DR. DUTCHER: So, do the efficacy results in study 4
18 replicate those of study 18, or should the sponsor be asked
19 to conduct a confirmatory trial in patients receiving
20 unrelated donor bone marrow transplants?

21 DR. ALBAIN: Can you split that question?

22 DR. DUTCHER: Sure. Do the efficacy results of study
23 4 replicate those of study 18?

24 DR. SIMON: By efficacy we mean anti-GVHD?

25 DR. DUTCHER: Correct, anti-GVHD.

1 DR. TEMPLE: That is a slightly defective question
2 because, sure, you see an effect on graft-versus-host
3 disease in both studies. We already know that; we don't
4 even need to ask you that. I think the question is the one
5 Rich Simon said, are you confident enough that you are okay
6 in the setting of unrelated donors without another study?
7 That is really what the ultimate question is going to be.
8 This is not critical; sure, it shows the same effect on GVH
9 disease. We know that.

10 DR. JUSTICE: How about if we modify the first clause
11 and just say are the safety concerns from study 4 sufficient
12 that the sponsor should be asked to conduct a confirmatory
13 trial, which is what Dr. Simon said?

14 DR. MARGOLIN: Why not just use the term risk-to-
15 benefit ratio because that is really what it is?

16 DR. DUTCHER: Well, I think the question is do we have
17 sufficient data of risk-benefit ratio for unrelated donors
18 to not require confirmatory data.

19 DR. TEMPLE: Good question.

20 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Can you say that again?

21 DR. DUTCHER: Do we have sufficient data on risk-
22 benefit ratio in matched unrelated BMT to not require a
23 confirmatory trial in that population? I would ask our
24 consultants to please comment.

25 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: I would not ask for a confirmatory

1 trial in the unrelated's.

2 DR. MILLER: I agree. I would ask our previous
3 question about the allogeneic related but not the unrelated.

4 DR. MARGOLIN: Could I ask Dr. Schilsky a question?
5 If that is the case and it is approvable for unrelated
6 transplants in whom will we give this drug in lieu of
7 cyclosporine?

8 DR. MILLER: We are currently using it in a trial of
9 what we consider the worst-case offenders, which is the
10 mismatched unrelated or the mismatched sibling transplants,
11 where we are loading up on prophylaxis for graft-versus-host
12 or for infections and we are adding additional
13 immunosuppression to allow--additional anti-tumor to
14 decrease the risk of relapse. So, I think the transplanters
15 as a whole will decide where to use it in the very highest
16 risk patients.

17 DR. MARGOLIN: Then the question comes up are there
18 patients for whom we would not recommend its use?

19 DR. DUTCHER: What about molecular matching for
20 matched unrelated? How does that impact on the patient
21 population?

22 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Just a nuance on it, as I think Dr.
23 Dutcher pointed out, the drug is available both
24 intravenously and orally and what it reduces to a little
25 further in terms of nuance is can a claim be made without

1 further data?

2 DR. TEMPLE: That is what the whole discussion is
3 about. That is all we are talking about; we are talking
4 about a claim. The drug is already on the market.

5 DR. MILLER: Claim and reimbursement for patients who
6 need it.

7 DR. TEMPLE: Okay, we try very hard not to think about
8 that.

9 DR. MILLER: Okay.

10 DR. TEMPLE: Even though it is very important. Can
11 you explain a little further why you reached the conclusion
12 in light of what Rich Simon said before? You must be
13 confident that the result in unrelated is solid enough so
14 you are no longer worried about the other one, or just
15 elaborate a little bit, otherwise we won't know where this
16 comes from.

17 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: The differences in the results in
18 terms of graft-versus-host disease are, at the very least,
19 equivalent if perhaps not slightly better for the FK506.
20 There are so many variables that go into outcomes,
21 especially in the unrelated trial, that in terms of just
22 looking at this one particular drug can we manage the side
23 effects? I am not really convinced from what I have been
24 shown that these are unmanageable or unacceptable side
25 effects, especially in this patient population. I also was

1 very surprised to see that there were no relapses. Wasn't
2 it in this category that there were no relapses in the
3 cyclosporine group? Even for cyclosporine that is pretty
4 bizarre. I am not convinced that there is a greater side
5 effect profile that couldn't be managed by adequate levels.

6 DR. TEMPLE: Okay, but the trial was done in one group
7 and more people died. So, whatever the side effects were,
8 they weren't managed in those people. It is not that usual
9 to find a statistically significant increase in mortality
10 when you compare one drug with another. It doesn't happen
11 every day. You must be comfortable enough that you have a
12 good explanation for why that happened and that it doesn't
13 apply. I am putting words in your mouth--and it somehow
14 doesn't apply to the non-related donors. I take it some
15 thought like that is in there but, you know, you need to
16 help us understand.

17 DR. MILLER: My feeling, I guess, is that in the
18 unrelated if you are going to see--the study is large enough
19 that if you are going to see severe--the survival is
20 perfectly equivalent--the infectious complications and the
21 VOD are equivalent, early death is equivalent, in that
22 population where there is enough mortality in bone marrow
23 transplants both on cyclosporine as well as the FK506, are
24 very good, very believable and very consistent with what has
25 been published in the best of centers. So, that is why--I

1 mean, that gives me a comfort level in patients treated with
2 FK506. There have also been several Phase I and Phase II
3 studies looking at this, with similar results. There is one
4 from M.D. Anderson. I think there is one from Seattle also.
5 There is other data in high risk patients that are not
6 randomized data but that are not non-supportive of good
7 survival--

8 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: At least comparable survival.

9 DR. MILLER: Comparable survival, and we don't have
10 this hint or this concern about increased mortality. So it
11 is not just this trial but previous data that has been
12 published.

13 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: You know, not to be argumentative
14 but it looks to me like there is somewhat of a bias and a
15 leap of faith that you are asking this committee to go with
16 you in that you say you are already using FK506 in the
17 highest risk unrelated donor patients, and I don't think
18 that means you just decided after this meeting. This drug
19 was presented to us as an equivalency trial with pretty
20 loose parameters and not as a superiority drug, and it just
21 happened to come out a little bit better. So, that is
22 really just a rhetorical comment based on what you said
23 before.

24 DR. MARGOLIN: I just want to note that we are not
25 using FK506 at our institution, and we are not using it as a

1 crossover drug in patients with GVH.

2 DR. FITZSIMMONS: Madam Chairman, I wonder if I could
3 make just one comment?

4 DR. DUTCHER: Yes.

5 DR. FITZSIMMONS: Based on the time restrictions we
6 didn't go into our Phase II studies, but I think an
7 important factor in this deliberation is that we have
8 studied 97 patients treated with tacrolimus with unrelated
9 donor transplants in Phase II.

10 [Slide]

11 This slide shows that in the far right-hand column.
12 You can see that we have had very comparable results to our
13 Phase III trial in 97 patients who were exposed to
14 tacrolimus with various adjunctive immunosuppressive
15 regimens, n Phase II.

16 So, although there was discussion of the small nature
17 of the trial, as was alluded to, this was the largest
18 unrelated donor study and there is also additional data that
19 is available on a large cohort of patients that we didn't
20 present, treated after unrelated donor transplants.

21 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. So, the grand total of data
22 would be--what?--about 200 patients for matched unrelated
23 that is reviewable that the FDA could have access to?

24 DR. FITZSIMMONS: Yes, they have all the data from the
25 90 patients in the 18 study that were treated with

1 tacrolimus, 90 with cyclosporine; 97 from the Phase II
2 trials; and you also saw the patients, approximately 35 in
3 each treatment group, that were unrelated donor in the FK-
4 14/15. All that data is included in the NDA.

5 DR. SIMON: I think it would be pretty difficult in an
6 uncontrolled Phase II study to determine whether you were
7 really having the size of effect that you saw, particularly
8 with unrelated donor transplants, whether you were having a
9 deficit or not.

10 DR. DUTCHER: Question number three, do we have
11 sufficient data on risk-benefit in matched unrelated
12 transplants to not require a confirmatory trial?

13 All those who would vote yes?

14 [Show of hands]

15 DR. TEMPLE: Let's be clear on that "yes." Make sure
16 everybody know what "yes" means. Yes means you do have
17 enough data; yes means you don't have enough data.

18 DR. DUTCHER: Yes means you do have enough data.

19 DR. TEMPLE: Okay.

20 DR. ALBAIN: Why don't you take out the double
21 negative and make it a straight yes or no?

22 DR. DUTCHER: Is there enough data--is there
23 sufficient data--

24 DR. MARGOLIN: To approve the drug.

25 DR. DUTCHER: Well, that is the fourth question. Is

1 there sufficient data on risk-benefit ratio in matched
2 unrelated bone marrow transplants to make any decision?

3 DR. TEMPLE: Well, without a confirmatory study--

4 DR. DUTCHER: Without a confirmatory study.

5 DR. TEMPLE: --to reach a conclusion that it works;
6 that risk-benefit is okay.

7 DR. DUTCHER: Wait a minute, is there sufficient data
8 on risk-benefit analysis in matched unrelated transplants
9 without a confirmatory trial to assess safety and efficacy?

10 DR. RAGHAVAN: Would it be easier just to ask a much
11 simpler question, is a confirmatory trial required?

12 DR. DUTCHER: That what was asked and you didn't like
13 it the last time.

14 DR. TEMPLE: With all the discussion and knowing what
15 it means, that probably would be okay too.

16 DR. DUTCHER: All right, then should the sponsor be
17 asked--

18 DR. TEMPLE: This is the opposite of the previous
19 question. Yes now means no.

20 DR. DUTCHER: Okay, we will go back to the original
21 question three minus the first clause. Should the sponsor
22 be asked to conduct a confirmatory trial in patients
23 receiving unrelated donor bone marrow transplants based on
24 the data we have seen? So we are going to ask the positive,
25 should they conduct a confirmatory trial?

1 All those who would vote yes?

2 [Show of hands]

3 Nine.

4 All those who would vote no?

5 [Show of hands]

6 Four.

7 Does the committee recommend approval of Prograf for
8 the prevention of GVHD in patients receiving unrelated donor
9 bone marrow transplants for hematologic malignancies?

10 Discussion? Comments?

11 [No response]

12 All those who would vote yes? This is to recommend
13 approval for matched unrelated bone marrow transplants. All
14 those who would vote yes?

15 [Show of hands]

16 Four.

17 All those who would vote no?

18 [Show of hands]

19 Nine.

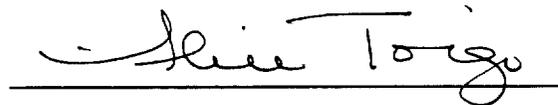
20 Okay, thank you very much. We are adjourned. We will
21 meet here at eight o'clock tomorrow morning.

22 [Whereupon, at 6:05 p.m. the proceedings were recessed
23 to be resumed at eight o'clock, Tuesday, January 13, 1999.]

24

C E R T I F I C A T E

I, ALICE TOIGO, the Official Court Reporter for Miller Reporting Company, Inc., hereby certify that I recorded the foregoing proceedings; that the proceedings have been reduced to typewriting by me, or under my direction and that the foregoing transcript is a correct and accurate record of the proceedings to the best of my knowledge, ability and belief.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Alice Toigo". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above a solid horizontal line.

ALICE TOIGO